

**Acts for making provision for the effectual performance of quarantine;  
with orders in council, &c.;**

**Contributors**

George III, King of Great Britain, 1738-1820.  
Great Britain. Parliament.

**Publication/Creation**

London : Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty, 1817.

**Persistent URL**

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/q4dmm2fq>

**License and attribution**

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



Wellcome Collection  
183 Euston Road  
London NW1 2BE UK  
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722  
E [library@wellcomecollection.org](mailto:library@wellcomecollection.org)  
<https://wellcomecollection.org>



EPB Supp/B

60653

ACTA

1871

1871

1871

1871

1871

# ACTS

FOR

MAKING PROVISION

FOR THE EFFECTUAL

PERFORMANCE OF QUARANTINE;

WITH

Orders in Council,

&c.



L O N D O N :

Printed by GEORGE EYRE and ANDREW STRAHAN,  
Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty.

1817.

ACTS

1791

MAKING PROVISION

FOR THE IMPROVEMENT

PERFORMANCE OF QUARANTINE

WITH

Orders in Council

&c



LONDON

Printed by Gower Street and Bedford Street, in Strand, to the King's and Queen's Majesty's Command.

1791

ANNO QUADRAGESIMO QUINTO

# GEORGII III. REGIS.



## C A P. X.

An Act for making further Provision for the effectual Performance of Quarantine. [12th March 1805.]

**W**HEREAS by an Act, passed in the Thirty-ninth and Fortieth Years of the Reign of His present Majesty, intituled *An Act for erecting a Lazaret on Chetney Hill, in the County of Kent,* and for reducing into one Act the Laws relating to Quarantine, and for making further Provisions therein, and by other Acts antecedent thereto, Provision was made as well for purchasing Lands for erecting a Lazaret as for defraying the Expences of building the same, and for maintaining a proper Establishment of Officers necessary for enforcing a due Performance of Quarantine; in pursuance of which, Lands were purchased at *Chetney Hill*, in the County of *Kent*, and Progress was made in the Erektion of a Lazaret there; but the Funds granted by the said Act of the Thirty-ninth and Fortieth Years of His present Majesty having been found insufficient for completing the same, and for the Payment of competent Salaries to the Officers who were to have the Charge thereof, and other necessary Expences attendant on the Quarantine Service, according to the Plan which

39 & 40 G. 3.  
c. 80.

had been approved of and directed by His Majesty, by and with the Advice of His Privy Council, a further Sum was granted by an Act of the last Session of Parliament: And whereas it is expedient that Provision should be made for a due Application of the same; be it therefore enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That it shall and may be lawful for the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, or any Three or more of them, or the Lord High Treasurer for the Time being, from and after the Commencement of this Act, to give Directions for completing the said Lazaret, upon the said Lands so purchased on *Chetney Hill*, in the County of *Kent*, with all necessary and convenient Accommodations for the Purpose of performing Quarantine, according to the Plan which has been approved of and directed by His Majesty, by and with the Advice of His Privy Council; or to such other Plan as His Majesty, by and with the Advice of His Privy Council, may from Time to Time approve and direct; and for defraying the Expences attending the same, to cause any Part of the Money so granted, to be issued when it shall be necessary for the said Service; and the said Lazaret when completed, and all the Buildings and Accommodations thereto belonging, shall be under the Management, Order, and Direction of such Officers as shall be appointed by the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, or any Three or more of them, or the Lord High Treasurer for the Time being, for keeping the same fit and ready for the Reception of Persons and Goods, and for their due Performance of Quarantine; and such Officers respectively shall have such Salaries as shall from Time to Time be appointed by His Majesty, by and with the Advice of His Privy Council; and the Salaries of the said Officers, and all contingent Expences, shall be defrayed out of the Funds, and in the Manner in which the Charges and Expences of performing Quarantine are at present defrayed, until such Time as a Revenue shall be raised sufficient for those Purposes, in the Manner herein-after mentioned.

Treasury to give Directions for completing the Lazaret, and appoint Officers, &c.

II. Provided always, and be it enacted, That until the said Lazaret shall be in a State fit and proper to be used, it shall and may be lawful for the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury to provide One or more Floating Lazarets, which shall be used for all the Purposes for which the said Lazaret is intended by this Act; and all the Rules, Regulations, and Provisions in this Act contained, shall be deemed and taken for all Intents and Purposes, to be applicable to such Floating Lazaret or Lazarets, until the Lazaret on Shore shall, by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by and with the Advice of His or their Privy Council, and by Order of the same, notified by Proclamation or published in the *London Gazette*, have been declared to be fit for the due Performance of Quarantine therein.

Floating Lazarets may be provided until the Lazaret shall be completed.

III. And whereas it is reasonable that the Owners of Ships, Vessels, and Cargoes, which in future shall have to perform Quarantine, should defray the Charge incurred thereby; be it further enacted, That there shall be raised, levied, collected, and paid to His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, the several and respective Duties of Customs herein-after mentioned; that is to say,

Duties shall be paid by the Owners of Vessels.

For every Ton Burthen of every Ship or Vessel, which Ship or Vessel, or the Cargo of which or any Part whereof shall have performed Quarantine in any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, and which shall have arrived from any Part of *Turkey*, or from any Port or Place in *Africa*, within the Straights of *Gibraltar*, or in the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*, with a clean Bill of Health, Seven Shillings and Sixpence:

Duties.

For every Ton Burthen of every such Ship or Vessel, which shall have so arrived without a clean Bill of Health, Fifteen Shillings:

For every Ton Burthen of every such Ship or Vessel, which Ship or Vessel, or the Cargo of which or any Part whereof shall have performed Quarantine in any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid, and which shall have arrived from any Port or Place whatever, (except from



from any Part of *Turkey*, or from any Port or Place in *Africa*, within the Streights of *Gibraltar*, or in the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*) with a clean Bill of Health, Three Shillings :

For every Ton Burthen of every such Ship or Vessel which shall have so arrived without a clean Bill of Health, Ten Shillings :

For every Ton Burthen of every such Ship or Vessel arriving in any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid, with a Cargo which in Whole or in Part shall consist of Goods, Wares, or Merchandize, the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of *Turkey*, or of any Port or Place in *Africa*, within the Streights of *Gibraltar*, or in the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*, and which Ship or Vessel, or the Cargo of which or any Part whereof shall have performed Quarantine in any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid, and which shall have arrived from any Port or Place whatever, Seven Shillings and Sixpence :

For every Ton Burthen of every Ship or Vessel which shall have so arrived under such Circumstances as shall induce His Majesty, by and with the Advice of His Privy Council, or the Lords or others of the Privy Council, or any Three or more of them, under the Authority hereinafter given, to subject such Ship or Vessel to the like Quarantine as Ships arriving from *Turkey* with clean Bills of Health, Seven Shillings and Sixpence :

For every Ton Burthen of every Ship or Vessel which shall have so arrived under such Circumstances as shall induce His Majesty, by and with the Advice aforesaid, or the Lords or others of the Privy Council, or any Three or more of them as aforesaid, to subject such Ship or Vessel to the like Quarantine as Ships arriving from *Turkey* without clean Bills of Health, Fifteen Shillings :

For every Ton Burthen of every Ship or Vessel, which Ship or Vessel, or the Cargo of which or of any Part whereof shall have performed Quarantine in any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid,

and

and which Ship or Vessel shall enter Inwards in the Port of *London*, an additional Duty of One Shilling :

All which several and respective Duties shall be raised, levied, collected, and paid, and shall be sued for, recovered, and accounted for in the same Manner, and subject to the same Rules, Regulations, Penalties, and Forfeitures, as any Duties of Customs are now subject to by Law, as far as the same are applicable thereto : Provided always, that no Ship or Vessel of War, or Transport or other Ship or Vessel employed in the Service of His Majesty's Government, nor any Ship or Vessel which shall not be bound to any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, and which shall have really put into any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid, in Distress ; nor any Ship or Vessel which shall have been obliged to perform Quarantine only by Reason of having certain Goods, Wares, and Merchandize on board, and not producing the proper Declaration or Document as to their Growth, Produce, or Manufacture ; nor any Ship or Vessel arriving in any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid, with a clean Bill of Health, from any Port or Place whatever, except from any Part of *Turkey*, or from any Port or Place in *Africa*, within the Streights of *Gibraltar*, or in the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*, in Ballast, or whose Cargo shall consist wholly of Salt ; nor any Ship or Vessel which shall, together with its Cargo, have duly performed Quarantine in the Lazarets of *Malta*, *Ancona*, *Venice*, *Messina*, *Leghorn*, or One of them, and shall sail from thence, and arrive at any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid, with proper Documents and Vouchers attesting the same, to the Satisfaction of His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, or of His or their Privy Council, shall be liable to or charged with any Duty under this Act.

Duties shall be recovered as Duties of Customs.

Exemptions from Duties.

IV. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That if after making good (in the Manner herein-after mentioned) to the Consolidated Fund of *Great Britain*, of the Sums of Sixty five thousand Pounds, granted by the

Duties may be reduced, and afterwards increased.

the Act of the Thirty-ninth and Fortieth Years of His present Majesty, and of Thirty thousand Pounds, granted by an Act of the last Session of Parliament, or of so much thereof as shall be found necessary to issue for the Services aforesaid, it shall appear to the Lord High Treasurer, or the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury for the Time being, that the Duties hereby granted are more than sufficient to defray the Charges and Expences already incurred, and also such further Expences as may be necessary for carrying the several Purposes of this Act into Execution, it shall and may be lawful for the said Lord High Treasurer, or Lords Commissioners for the Time being, from Time to Time, by any Warrant or Warrants under the Hands of the said Lord High Treasurer, or of the said Lords Commissioners for the Time being, or of any Three or more of the said Lords Commissioners, to order and direct, that the Duties hereby granted shall be reduced in such Proportion and Manner as they shall think proper, and also by like Warrant or Warrants (in case the said necessary Expences should afterwards require an Increase of the said Duties) to order and direct that the same shall be again raised and increased to any Amount not exceeding the Sums which have been before granted by Parliament as aforesaid; and such Warrant or Warrants shall be sufficient Authority to the Commissioners and Officers of the Customs for raising, levying, collecting, and recovering, the several and respective Duties specified and contained in such Warrant or Warrants; any Law or Usage to the contrary notwithstanding.

Ships not to be permitted to clear inwards until the Duties are paid.

V. And be it further enacted, That no Ship or Vessel upon which the Tonnage Duty by this Act imposed shall be due and payable shall be permitted to be cleared Inwards in any Port of *Great Britain* or the Islands of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, unless the said Tonnage Duty shall have been first duly paid to the proper Officers of the Customs appointed to receive the same, or the Commissioners of the Customs shall otherwise direct; and that the Tonnage of every Ship or Vessel shall be computed and taken, for the Purpose of ascertaining the said Du-

How the Tonnage shall be computed.

ties

ties according to the Register thereof, under the Provisions of an Act passed in the Twenty-sixth Year of His present Majesty's Reign, intituled *An Act for the further Increase and Encouragement of Shipping and Navigation*; and in case of any Dispute or Doubt relative thereto, the same shall be ascertained by Admeasurement, in the Mode and Manner prescribed in the said last-mentioned Act.

VI. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the Owner or Owners of any Ship or Vessel, in respect of which any of the Duties imposed by this Act shall have been paid, to demand and recover from the respective Importers, Proprietors, or Consignees of any Goods or Merchandize brought or imported in any such Ship or Vessel, such Sum or Sums of Money as shall be equal to the just and reasonable Contribution which the Proportion of Tonnage that such Goods and Merchandize bear to the Tonnage Burthen of the Ship shall require, and no more; such Proportion of Tonnage to be ascertained according to the Usage of Merchants in like Cases.

Ship Owners  
to recover  
Duties of the  
Importers.

VII. And be it further enacted, That the Monies arising from the Duties hereby granted shall be paid into the Receipt of His Majesty's Exchequer, and carried to and made Part of the Consolidated Fund of *Great Britain*; and that in the Office of the Auditor of the Receipt of His Majesty's Exchequer there shall be provided and kept a Book or Books, in which all the Monies arising from the said Duties, and paid into the said Receipt, shall be entered separate and apart from all other Monies paid or payable to His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, upon any Account whatsoever.

Duties to be  
carried to  
Consolidated  
Fund of  
Great Britain.

VIII. And be it further enacted, That the Money so raised, levied, collected, and paid, shall be applied in the first Place to defray the annual Expences of the said Floating Lazaret and Land Lazaret, and all other annual Expences which shall be incurred in the Execution of this Act; and in the next Place to make good any Money that shall have been issued

Application  
of the Duties.

for purchasing the Lands on *Chetney Hill*, and for the erecting of the said Lazaret, and for providing the necessary and convenient Accommodations thereto belonging, in Manner herein-before mentioned, and to no other Purpose whatsoever.

39 & 40 G. 3.  
c. 80. &c.  
repealed, ex-  
cept as to  
Arrears of  
Duty, &c.

IX. And whereas it is expedient that the said herein-before recited Act passed in the Thirty-ninth and Fortieth Years of the Reign of His present Majesty, and every other Act or Acts heretofore passed concerning Quarantine, together with such further Provisions as are found to be necessary to be made in respect thereof, should be reduced into One Act; be it therefore enacted, That the said Act so passed in the Thirty-ninth and Fortieth Years of the Reign of His said present Majesty as aforesaid be repealed, and that every other Act or Acts heretofore passed, in so far as the same do or may be deemed or construed to relate to the Performance of Quarantine, shall be and the same are hereby repealed; save and except so much of the said Act passed in the Thirty-ninth and Fortieth Years of the Reign of His present Majesty as relates to the Repeal of former Acts, and to the Payment and recovering of any Duties imposed by the said Act which shall be due and unpaid at the Time of passing this Act, and also save and except as to any Offence or Offences done or committed before the passing of this Act, by any Person or Persons, against any Law concerning Quarantine; and as to any Fine, Penalty, Forfeiture, or Punishment, Fines, Penalties, Forfeitures, or Punishments, to which any such Person or Persons may be liable by reason of the same; and also as to any Action, Suit, Prosecution, or other Proceeding brought or commenced, or which shall hereafter be brought or commenced, for or on account of any such Offence or Offences so done or committed as aforesaid.

What Ships  
shall be liable  
to Quarantine.

X. And be it further enacted, That all Ships and Vessels, as well His Majesty's Ships of War as all others, coming from or having touched at any Place from whence His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by and with the Advice of His or their Privy Council, shall have adjudged and

declared

declared it probable that the Plague, or any other infectious Disease or Distemper, highly dangerous to the Health of His Majesty's Subjects, may be brought; and all Ships, Vessels, and Boats receiving any Person, Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, Packets, Packages, Baggage, Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, or any other Articles whatever, from or out of any Ships or Vessels so coming from or having touched at such infected Place as aforesaid, whether such Persons, Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, Packets, Packages, Baggage, Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, or other Articles shall have come or been brought in such Ships or Vessels, or such Persons shall have gone or Articles have been put on board the same, either before or after the Arrival of such Ships or Vessels at any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, and whether such Ships or Vessels were or were not bound to any Port or Place in *Great Britain* or the Islands aforesaid; and all Persons, Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, Packets, Packages, Baggage, Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, or any other Articles whatever, on board of any such Ships or Vessels so coming from or having touched at such infected Place as aforesaid, or on board of any such Receiving Ships, Vessels, or Boats as aforesaid, shall be and be considered to be liable to Quarantine within the Meaning of this Act, and of any Order or Orders which shall be made by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by and with the Advice of His or their Privy Council, concerning Quarantine and the Prevention of Infection, from the Time of the Departure of such Ships or Vessels from such infected Place as aforesaid, or from the Time when such Persons, Goods, Wares, Merchandize, Packets, Packages, Baggage, Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, or other Articles shall have been received on board respectively; and all such Ships, Vessels, and Boats as aforesaid, and all Persons (as well Pilots as others), Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles as aforesaid, whether coming or brought in such Ships, Vessels, or Boats from such infected Place as aforesaid, or going or being put on board the same either before or after the Arrival of such Ships, Vessels, or Boats at

any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid; and all Persons, Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles as aforesaid, on board any such Receiving Ship, Vessel, or Boat as aforesaid, shall, upon their Arrival at any such Port or Place, be obliged to perform Quarantine in such Place or Places, for such Time, and in such Manner, as shall from Time to Time be directed by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by His or their Order or Orders in Council, notified by Proclamation, or published in the *London Gazette*; and that until such Ships, Vessels, and Boats, Persons, Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles as aforesaid, shall have respectively performed and shall be duly discharged from such Quarantine, no such Person, Goods, Wares, or Merchandize, or other Articles as aforesaid, or any of them, shall, either before or after the Arrival of such Ships, Vessels, or Boats at any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid, come or be brought on Shore, or go and be put on board any other Ship, Vessel, or Boat in order to come or be brought on Shore, in any such Port or Place, although such Ships or Vessels so coming from such infected Place as aforesaid may not be bound to any Port or Place in *Great Britain* or the Islands aforesaid, unless in such Manner and in such Cases, and by such Licence, as shall be directed or permitted by such Order or Orders made by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, in Council as aforesaid; and all such Ships, Vessels, and Boats, whether coming from such infected Place as aforesaid, or being otherwise liable to Quarantine as aforesaid, and all Persons (as well Pilots as others), Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles as aforesaid, whether coming or brought in such Ships, Vessels, or Boats, or going or being put on board the same either before or after the Arrival of such Ships, Vessels, or Boats, at any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid, and although such Ships, Vessels, or Boats shall not be bound to any Port or Place in *Great Britain* or the Islands aforesaid, and all Commanders, Masters, or other Persons having the Charge or Command of any such Ships, Vessels, or Boats, whether coming from any infected Place, or being otherwise liable to Quarantine as aforesaid, shall

shall be subject to all the Provisions, Rules, Regulations, and Restrictions contained in this Act, or in any Order or Orders which shall be made by His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, in Council as aforesaid, concerning Quarantine and the Prevention of Infection, and to all the Pains, Penalties, Forfeitures, and Punishments contained in this Act, for any Breach or Disobedience thereof, or of any Order or Orders of His Majesty in Council made under the Authority thereof.

XI. And whereas certain Sorts of Goods and Merchandize are more especially liable to retain Infection, and may be brought from Places infected into other Countries, and from thence imported into *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid; be it enacted, That all such Goods and Merchandize as shall be particularly specified for that Purpose in any Order or Orders made by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, in Council, concerning Quarantine and the Prevention of Infection as aforesaid, which shall be brought or imported into any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid, from any Foreign Country or Place, in any Ship or Vessel whatever, and the Ships or Vessels in which the same shall be brought, and also all Ships and Vessels which shall arrive from any Port or Place whatever under any alarming or suspicious Circumstances as to Infection, shall be subject and liable to such Regulations and Restrictions as shall be made by such Order or Orders of His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, in Council as aforesaid, respecting the same.

Goods specified in any Order of Council, and Ships, shall be made subject to Quarantine.

XII. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the Lords and others of His Majesty's Privy Council, or any Three or more of them, to make such Order as they shall see necessary and expedient upon any unforeseen Emergency, or in any particular Case or Cases, with respect to any Ship or Ships, Vessel or Vessels, arriving and having any infectious Disease or Distemper on board, or on board of which any infectious Disease or Distemper may have appeared in the course of the Voyage, or arriving under any other alarming or suspicious Circumstances

The Privy Council may make such Orders as they shall think necessary upon Emergencies.



as to Infection, although such Ship or Ships, Vessel or Vessels, shall not have come from any Place or Places from which His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by and with the Advice of His or their Privy Council, may have adjudged and declared it probable that the Plague or any such infectious Disease or Distemper may be brought, and also with respect to the Persons, Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles as aforesaid, on board the same; and in case of any infectious Disease or Distemper appearing or breaking out in *Great Britain* or the Islands aforesaid, to make such Orders, and give such Directions, in order to cut off all Communication between any Persons infected with any such Disease or Distemper and the rest of His Majesty's Subjects, as shall appear to the said Lords or others of His Majesty's Privy Council, or any Three or more of them, to be necessary and expedient for that Purpose, and likewise to make such Orders as they shall see fit for shortening the Time of Quarantine to be performed by particular Ships or Vessels, or particular Persons, Goods, Wares, Merchandize, or any other Articles, or for wholly releasing particular Ships or Vessels, or particular Persons, Goods, Wares, Merchandize, or other Articles from Quarantine, absolutely or conditionally, and generally to mitigate the strict Performance of Quarantine in particular Cases, as special Circumstances shall appear in their Judgment to require; and all such Orders so made by the Lords or others of the Privy Council, or any Three or more of them as aforesaid, shall be as good, valid, and effectual to all Intents and Purposes (as well with respect to the Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge of any such Ship or Vessel, and all other Persons on board the same, as with respect to any other Persons having any Intercourse or Communication with them, and to the Penalties, Forfeitures, and Punishments to which they may respectively become liable) as any Order or Orders made by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by and with the Advice of His or their Privy Council, concerning Quarantine and the Prevention of Infection as aforesaid, and notified by Proclamation, or published in the *London Gazette*.

XIII. And be it further enacted, That if the Plague or such other infectious Disease or Distemper as aforesaid shall appear on board any Ship or Vessel within the Streights of *Gibraltar*, the Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge thereof, shall immediately proceed to some one of the Foreign Lazarets, and there perform Quarantine, until such Time as the Land Lazard to be erected as aforesaid shall by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by and with the Advice of His or their Privy Council, and by Order of the same notified by Proclamation, or published in the *London Gazette*, have been declared to be fit for the due Performance of Quarantine therein; but if such Plague or other such infectious Disease or Distemper as aforesaid shall appear on board any Ship or Vessel without the Streights of *Gibraltar*, then the Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge or Command thereof, shall (unless such Land Lazard shall have been so declared to be fit for the due Performance of Quarantine therein) immediately proceed to the Harbour of *Saint Helen's Tean* and *North Withel*, being Two of the Islands commonly called *The Islands of Scilly*, or to such other Place as His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by and with the Advice of His or their Privy Council, shall from Time to Time direct and appoint; where being arrived he shall make known his Case to some Officer of the Customs there, who shall immediately acquaint the Governor, Deputy Governor, or other principal Magistrate thereof, and also the principal Officer of the Customs at some Port in *England* near thereunto; and the said principal Officer of the Customs at such near Port in *England* shall with all possible Speed send Intelligence thereof to the Commissioners of the Customs in the Port of *London*; and the said Governor, Deputy Governor, or other principal Magistrate shall in like Manner, with all possible Speed, send Intelligence thereof to the Privy Council, to the end that such Measures may be taken for the Comfort and Support of the Crew and Passengers on board such Ship so infected, and such Precautions used to prevent the spreading of the Infection, as the Case shall require; and the said Ship or Vessel shall there remain until Directions shall be given relative thereto by the Lords or others

Regulations for Vessels in which Infections shall appear, within or without the Streights of Gibraltar, previous to the Lazard at Chetney Hill being completed.

of His Majesty's Privy Council, or any Three or more of them ; nor shall any of the Crew or Passengers on board thereof go on Shore ; but in case the said Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of the said Ship or Vessel so infected, shall not be able to make the said Islands of *Scilly*, or other Place so appointed by His Majesty as aforesaid, or shall be forced by Strefs of Weather or otherwise to go up either of the Channels, it shall not be lawful for him to enter with such Ship or Vessel into any other Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, but he shall remain in some open Road till he receives Directions relative thereto from the Privy Council ; and he shall use every necessary Means in his Power to prevent any of the Ship's Company or Passengers from going out of his Ship, and to avoid all Intercourse with other Ships, Vessels, or Persons ; and such Ship's Company or Passengers shall, until such Commander, Master, or other Person shall have received such Directions, remain in such Ship, and shall avoid all Intercourse with other Ships, Vessels, or Persons ; and such Master, and every other Person on board such Ship or Vessel, shall obey such Directions as he shall receive from the Lords or others of His Majesty's Privy Council, or any Three or more of them as aforesaid ; and the said Commander, Master, or any other Person on board such Ship or Vessel as aforesaid, who shall not act conformably to the Provisions and Regulations herein directed, or shall act in Disobedience to such Directions as shall be received on board such Ship or Vessel from the Lords or others of the Privy Council, or any Three or more of them as aforesaid, shall be adjudged guilty of Felony, and shall suffer Death as in Cases of Felony without Benefit of Clergy.

Masters of Ships to make Signals on meeting other Ships at Sea, or being within Four Leagues of the United Kingdom or *Guernsey*, &c. on Penalty of 200l.

XIV. And be it further enacted, That every Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge of any Ship or Vessel liable to the Performance of Quarantine, shall be and is hereby required, at all Times when such Ship or Vessel shall meet with any other Ship or Vessel at Sea, or shall be within Four Leagues of the Coast of *Great Britain* or *Ireland*, or the Islands of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, to hoist a Signal to

denote

denote that his Ship or Vessel is liable to the Performance of Quarantine, which Signal shall be, in the Day Time, if the said Ship or Vessel shall have a clean Bill of Health, a large yellow Flag of Six Breadths of Bunting at the Main-topmast Head; and if such Ship or Vessel shall not have a clean Bill of Health, then a like yellow Flag, with a circular Mark or Ball entirely Black in the Middle thereof, whose Diameter shall be equal to Two Breadths of Bunting; and in the Night Time the Signal shall in both Cases be a large Signal Lanthorn, with a Light therein (such as is commonly used on board His Majesty's Ships of War), at the same Mast-head; and such Commander, Master, or other Person shall keep such Signals respectively, as the Case shall be, hoisted during such Time as the said Ship shall continue within Sight of such other Ship or Vessel, or within Four Leagues of the said Coasts or Islands, and while so in Sight, or within such Distance, until such Ship or Vessel so liable to Quarantine as aforesaid shall have arrived at the Port or Place where it is to perform Quarantine, and until it shall have been legally discharged from the Performance thereof; on Failure whereof such Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of such Ship or Vessel so liable to the Performance of Quarantine, shall forfeit and pay for every such Offence the Sum of Two hundred Pounds.

XV. And be it further enacted, That if any Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge or Command of any Ship or Vessel, and knowing that the same is not liable to the Performance of Quarantine, shall hoist such Signals as aforesaid, or either of them, by Day or Night respectively, such Commander, Master, or other Person as aforesaid shall forfeit and pay the Sum of Two hundred Pounds.

Penalty of 200l. on Persons hoisting Signals when not liable.

XVI. And be it further enacted, That from and after the First Day of June One thousand eight hundred and six, as to all Ships or Vessels arriving from any Places beyond the *Cape of Good Hope*, or *Cape Horn*, in *South America*; and after the First Day of *August* One thousand eight hundred and six, as to all Masters of Vessels, on their Arrival from foreign Parts, to give to the Pilots an Account of the Places

at which they shall have loaded and touched, on Penalty of 200l. &c.

hundred and five, as to all Ships or Vessels arriving from any Parts of *Africa* or *America* not beyond those Capes, and from the *West Indies* and *Mediterranean*; and from and after the First Day of *May* One thousand eight hundred and five, as to all Ships and Vessels arriving from any other Places, every Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge of any Ship or Vessel coming from foreign Parts, shall give to the Pilot who shall go on board such Ship or Vessel a written Paper, containing a true Account of the Names of the Place and Country at which such Ship or Vessel shall have loaded, and also of all the Places at which any such Ship or Vessel shall have touched on the homeward Voyage, on Pain of forfeiting the Sum of Two hundred Pounds for any Neglect or Refusal to give such Paper, or for any false Representation or wilful Omission therein; and if by any Proclamation or Order of His Majesty in Council, made after the Departure of any such Ship or Vessel from *Great Britain*, and then in force, Ships and Vessels coming from any Place mentioned in any such Paper shall be liable to the Performance of Quarantine, such Pilot shall immediately give Notice thereof to the Commander or other Person aforesaid of such Ship or Vessel, on Pain of forfeiting the Sum of Fifty Pounds for any Neglect therein; and such Commander or other Person shall thereupon hoist a proper Signal according to the Provisions of this Act, and under the Penalties in this Act contained for any Neglect or Refusal in respect of hoisting such Signals.

Penalty of 100l. on Pilots bringing Ships liable to Quarantine into Places not appointed for their Reception.

XVII. And be it further enacted, That in case any Pilot shall bring or conduct, or cause to be brought or conducted, any Ship or Vessel liable to the Performance of Quarantine into any Place which is not or which shall not be specially appointed for the Reception of Ships and Vessels so liable, after receiving such Paper as aforesaid, whereby it shall have been made appear that such Ship or Vessel was liable to the Performance of Quarantine, or without requiring and receiving [such Paper as aforesaid of and from every such Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge of any Ship or Vessel coming from foreign Parts, unless compelled by Strefs

of Weather, adverse Winds, or Accidents of the Seas, such Pilots shall for each and every such Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of One hundred Pounds.

XVIII. And, to the End that it may be the better known whether any Ship or Vessel be actually infected with the Plague, or other infectious Disease or Distemper as aforesaid, or whether such Ship or Vessel, or the Mariners or Passengers coming, or the Cargo imported in the same, are liable to any Orders touching Quarantine; be it further enacted, That when any Country or Place shall be known to be, or suspected to be infected with the Plague, or other such infectious Disease or Distemper as aforesaid, or when any Order or Orders shall be made by His Majesty in Council concerning Quarantine and the Prevention of Infection as aforesaid, then and in such Case, as often as any Ship or Vessel shall attempt to enter into any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or of the Isles of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, whether such Port shall have been appointed for the Performance of Quarantine or not, the Superintendant of Quarantine, or his Assistant, if there shall be such Superintendant or Assistant at such Port or Place, or if not, the principal Officer of His Majesty's Customs at such Port or Place, or such Officer of the Customs as shall be authorized by the Commissioners of the Customs or any Four or more of them to act in that Behalf, shall go off to such Ship or Vessel, and shall, at a convenient Distance from such Ship or Vessel, demand of the Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of such Ship or Vessel, and such Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of such Ship or Vessel shall upon such Demand give a true Answer in Writing or otherwise, and upon Oath or not upon Oath, according as he shall by such Superintendant or his Assistant, or other Officer of the Customs authorized as aforesaid, be required, to all such Questions or Interrogatories as shall be put to him by virtue and in pursuance of such Regulations and Directions as His Majesty by Order in Council shall be pleased to prescribe; and in case such Commander, Master, or other Person

For better ascertaining whether Ships be actually infected, or the Persons on board liable to Orders touching Quarantine.

having Charge of such Ship or Vessel shall, upon such Demand made as aforesaid, refuse to make a true Discovery in any of the Particulars concerning which he shall be interrogated in Manner aforesaid, or in case he shall not be required to answer such Questions or Interrogatories upon Oath, shall give a false Answer to any such Question or Interrogatory as aforesaid, such Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of such Ship or Vessel, for every such Offence shall forfeit and pay the Sum of Two hundred Pounds.

**Ships subject to Quarantine arriving at any Port than that at which it ought to be performed, may be forced to repair to the appointed Place.**

XIX. And be it further enacted, That in case it shall appear upon such Examination or otherwise, that such Ship or Vessel is under such Circumstances as shall render it liable to perform Quarantine, and that the Port or Place where it so arrives, or at which it attempts to enter as aforesaid, is not the Port or Place where it ought so to perform Quarantine, in such Case it shall and may be lawful to and for the Officers of any of His Majesty's Ships of War, or of any of His Majesty's Forts or Garrisons, and all other His Majesty's Officers, upon Notice thereof given to them or any of them respectively, and to and for any other Person or Persons whom they shall call to their Aid and Assistance, and such Officers and other Persons are hereby required, to oblige such Ship or Vessel to go and repair to such Place as hath been or shall be appointed for Performance of Quarantine, and to use all necessary Means for that Purpose, either by firing of Guns upon such Ship or Vessel, or by any other Kind of necessary Force whatsoever; and in case any such Ship or Vessel shall come from or shall have touched at any Place infected by the Plague, or such other infectious Disease or Distemper as aforesaid, or shall have any Person on board actually infected with the Plague, or such other infectious Disease or Distemper as aforesaid, and the Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of such Ship or Vessel, knowing that the Place from whence he came, or at which he had touched as aforesaid, was infected with the Plague, or such other infectious Disease or Distemper, or knowing some Person on board to be actually infected with the Plague, or such other infectious Disease or Distemper

**Masters of Vessels that have touched at infected Places, &c. omitting to disclose the same, or omitting to hoist the prescribed Signal, shall suffer Death.**

Distemper as aforesaid, shall refuse or omit to disclose the same upon such Examination as aforesaid, or shall wilfully omit to hoist the Signal hereinbefore directed, to denote that his Ship or Vessel is liable to the Performance of Quarantine, at the Times and on the Occasions herein directed with respect to the same, such Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of such Ship or Vessel, shall be adjudged guilty of Felony, and shall suffer Death as in Cases of Felony without Benefit of Clergy.

XX. And be it further enacted, That every Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of any Ship or Vessel which shall be ordered to perform Quarantine as aforesaid, shall forthwith, after his Arrival at the Place appointed for the Performance of his Quarantine, deliver on Demand to the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant, or other Officer of the Customs authorized as aforesaid to act in that Behalf, and which Superintendant, Assistant, or other Officer as aforesaid, is hereby required to make such Demand, his Bill of Health and Manifest, together with his Log-book and Journal, under Pain of forfeiting the Sum of One hundred Pounds, if he shall wilfully refuse or neglect so to do.

Commanders to deliver up Bills of Health, Manifests, and Log-books, to the Superintendant of Quarantine, on Penalty of 100l.

XXI. And be it further enacted, That if any Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of any Ship or Vessel liable to perform Quarantine, and on board of which the Plague or other such Infectious Disease or Distemper shall not then have appeared, shall himself quit or shall knowingly permit or suffer any Seaman or Passenger coming in such Ship or Vessel to quit such Ship or Vessel by going on Shore, or by going on board any other Ship, Boat, or Vessel, before such Quarantine shall be fully performed, unless in such Cases and by such proper Licence as shall be directed and granted, and by virtue of such Order or Orders to be made concerning Quarantine, and the Prevention of Infection as aforesaid; or in case any Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of such Ship or Vessel shall not, within a convenient Time after due Notice given for that Purpose, cause such Ship or Vessel, and the Lading thereof, to be

Penalty on Masters, &c. quitting Vessels, or permitting Persons to quit them, or not conveying Ships to the appointed Places, and on Persons coming in such Vessels, or going on board, for quitting them before discharged.



be conveyed into the Place or Places appointed for such Ship, Vessel, and Lading, to perform their Quarantine respectively, then and in every such Case every such Commander, Master, or other Person as aforesaid, for every such Offence shall forfeit and pay the Sum of Five hundred Pounds; and if any Person coming in any Ship or Vessel liable to perform Quarantine (or any Pilot or other Person going on board the same either before or after the Arrival of such Ship or Vessel at any Port or Place in *Great Britain* or the Islands aforesaid) shall, either before or after such Arrival, quit such Ship or Vessel by going on Shore in any Port or Place in *Great Britain* or the Islands aforesaid, or by going on board any other Ship, Vessel, or Boat, with Intent to go on Shore as aforesaid, before such Ship or Vessel, so liable to Quarantine as aforesaid, shall be regularly discharged from the Performance thereof, it shall and may be lawful for all Persons whatsoever, by any Kind of necessary Force, to compel such Pilot or other Person so quitting such Ship or Vessel so liable to Quarantine, to return on board the same; and every such Pilot or other Person so quitting such Ship or Vessel so liable to Quarantine, shall for every such Offence suffer Imprisonment for the Space of Six Months, and shall forfeit and pay the Sum of Two hundred Pounds.

No Goods to be landed from Vessels having performed Quarantine in a foreign Lazaret, without Notice to the Officer of the Customs, nor before Directions from the Privy Council on Penalty of 200l.

XXII. And be it further enacted, That when any Ship or Vessel which has performed Quarantine in any foreign Lazaret shall arrive in any of the Ports of *Great Britain*, or the Isles of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, with a clean Bill of Health, no Goods or Merchandize shall be permitted to be landed or unshipped, unloaded or moved in order to be landed out of such Ship or Vessel; but the Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge or Command of such Ship or Vessel shall immediately upon his Arrival give Notice thereof, and of the foreign Port or Ports in which such Ship or Vessel hath performed Quarantine, to the principal Officer of His Majesty's Customs at the Port where he shall arrive, or at the Port nearest thereto, in order that the same may be forthwith laid before His Majesty's Privy Council; and if the Commander, Master,

Master, or other Person as aforesaid, or any Person whatsoever, shall land, or shall unship, unload, or move in order to land, any Goods or Merchandize out of the said Ship or Vessel, before an Order of His Majesty's Privy Council shall be made, giving Directions therein, or otherwise than shall be directed in the said Order, every such Person shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of Two hundred Pounds.

XXIII. And whereas Disobedience or refractory Behaviour in Persons under Quarantine, or liable to the Performance of Quarantine, or in other Persons who may have had any Intercourse or Communication with them, may be attended with very great Danger to His Majesty's Subjects; be it further enacted, That all Persons liable to perform Quarantine, and all Persons having had any Intercourse or Communication with them, whether in Ships or in a Lazaret or elsewhere, shall be subject, during the said Quarantine, or during the Time they shall be liable to Quarantine, to such Orders as they shall receive from the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant, or from the principal Officer of the Customs at any Port or Place where there is no such Superintendant or Assistant, or from any other Officer of the Customs authorized as aforesaid to act in that Behalf; and the said Officers are hereby empowered and required to enforce all necessary Obedience to the said Orders, and in case of Necessity to call in others to their Assistance, and all Persons so called in are hereby required to assist accordingly; and such Officers shall and they are hereby empowered and required to compel all Persons liable to perform Quarantine as aforesaid, and Persons having had any Intercourse or Communication with them, to repair to such Lazaret, Ship, Vessel, or Place, and to cause all Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles comprized within any such Orders to be made as last aforesaid, to be conveyed to such Lazaret, Ship, Vessel, or Place duly appointed in that Behalf, in such Manner and according to such Directions as shall be made by Order of His Majesty in Council as aforesaid, or of the Lords and others

For punishing Disobedience or refractory Behaviour in Persons under Quarantine, or Persons having Intercourse with them.

of

of the Privy Council, or of any Three or more of them; and if any Person or Persons liable to perform Quarantine as aforesaid, or any Person or Persons having had any Intercourse or Communication with him, her, or them, shall wilfully refuse or neglect to repair forthwith, when required and directed so to do by such Officer as aforesaid, to the said Lazaret, Ship, Vessel, or Place duly appointed in that Behalf, or having been placed in the said Lazaret, Ship, Vessel, or Place, shall escape or attempt to escape out of the same before Quarantine duly performed, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Quarantine Officers, and also the Watchmen and other Persons appointed to see Quarantine performed, and each of them, and they are hereby respectively required, by such necessary Force as the Case shall require, to compel every such Person so refusing or neglecting as aforesaid, and every such Person so escaping or attempting to escape as aforesaid, to repair or return to such Lazaret, Ship, Vessel, or Place so appointed as aforesaid; and every Person so refusing or neglecting to repair forthwith, as aforesaid, to the said Lazaret, Ship, Vessel, or Place, and also every Person actually escaping as aforesaid, shall be adjudged guilty of Felony, and suffer Death as in Cases of Felony without Benefit of Clergy.

Persons quitting Ships liable to perform Quarantine, &c. may be seized.

XXIV. And be it further enacted, That it shall be lawful for any Constable, Headborough, Tithingman, or other Peace Officer, or any other Person, to seize and apprehend any Person that shall, contrary to the Provisions of this Act, have quitted or come on Shore from any Ship or Vessel liable to perform Quarantine, or who shall have escaped from or quitted any Ship or Vessel under Quarantine, or from any Lazaret, Ship, Vessel, or Place, appointed in that Behalf, for the Purpose of carrying such Person before any Justice of the Peace or Magistrate; and it shall be lawful for any such Justice of the Peace or Magistrate to grant his Warrant for the apprehending and conveying of any such Person to the Ship or Vessel from which he or she shall have come on Shore, or to any Ship or Vessel performing

performing Quarantine, or Lazaret, from which he or she shall have escaped, or for the confining of any such Person in any such Place of safe Custody (not being any public Gaol), and under such Restrictions, as to having any Communication with any other Persons, as may, in the Discretion of any Justice of the Peace or Magistrate (calling to his Aid, if he shall see fit, any medical Person), appear to be proper, until such Person can be safely and securely conveyed to some Place appointed for the Performance of Quarantine, or until Directions can be obtained from the Privy Council as to the Disposal of any such Person, and to make any further Order, or grant any further Warrant, that may be necessary in that Behalf.

XXV. And whereas Orders have been given by the Lords of His Majesty's Privy Council for Persons on Shore, who had Intercourse with the Crew and Passengers of a Vessel coming from a Place from whence it was judged that there was Danger of Infection being brought, to be sent afloat for the Performance of Quarantine, in like Manner with such Crew and Passengers; be it enacted, That such Orders so issued as aforesaid by the Lords of His Majesty's Privy Council, for the Prevention of Infection, shall be taken and considered to have been and are hereby declared to be good and valid in Law; and all Persons who may have been concerned in advising, issuing, or carrying into Execution the said Orders, or any of them, shall be and are hereby indemnified for the same, and shall be and are hereby freed and discharged from all Actions, Suits, or other Proceedings, which have been or shall be brought and commenced against them, for or on account or by reason of the said Orders, or any of them, or of any other Matter or Thing done in pursuance thereof.

Orders in Council for sending afloat to perform Quarantine Persons who had had Intercourse with a Vessel from which Danger of Infection was apprehended, to be valid, and the Advisers, &c. indemnified.

XXVI. And be it further enacted, That if any Officer of His Majesty's Customs, or any other Officer or Person whatsoever to whom it doth or shall appertain to execute any Order or Orders made or to be made concerning Quarantine, or the Prevention of Infection, and notified as

Penalty on Persons embezzling Goods performing Quarantine, neglecting or deserting their

Duty, or permitting Persons, Ships, &c. to depart without Authority, or giving false Certificates, or damaging Goods.

aforesaid, or to see the same put in Execution, shall knowingly and wilfully embezzle any Goods or Articles performing Quarantine, or be guilty of any other wilful Breach or Neglect of his Duty in respect of the Ships, Persons, Goods, or Articles performing Quarantine, every such Officer and Person so offending shall forfeit such Office or Employment as he may be possessed of, and shall become from thenceforth incapable to hold or enjoy the same, or to take a new Grant thereof; and every such Officer and Person shall forfeit and pay the Sum of One hundred Pounds; and if any such Officer or Person shall desert from his Duty when employed as aforesaid, or shall knowingly and willingly permit any Person, Ship, Vessel, Goods, or Merchandize, to depart or be conveyed out of the said Lazaret, Ship, or other Place as aforesaid, unless by Permission under an Order of His Majesty, by and with the Advice of His Privy Council, or under an Order of Three or more of the Lords or others of His Privy Council; or if any Person hereby authorized and directed to give a Certificate of a Ship having duly performed Quarantine or Airing shall knowingly give a false Certificate thereof, every such Person so offending shall be deemed guilty of Felony, and suffer Death, as in Cases of Felony, without Benefit of Clergy; and if any such Officer or Person shall knowingly and wilfully damage any Goods performing Quarantine under his Direction, he shall be liable to pay Treble Damages and full Costs of Suit to the Owner of the same.

Persons not infected entering the Lazaret shall perform Quarantine, and attempting to escape may be compelled to return, and such Persons escaping shall suffer Death.

XXVII. And be it further enacted, That if any Person not infected with the Plague, or other infectious Disease or Distemper as aforesaid, nor liable to perform Quarantine, shall enter the said Lazaret or other Place so appointed as aforesaid whilst any Person or Persons infected with the Plague or being under Quarantine shall be therein, such Person so entering the said Lazaret, or other Place so appointed as aforesaid, shall perform Quarantine there; and if he or she shall return or attempt to return from thence, unless in such Cases and by such Licences as shall be directed and granted by virtue of such Order or Orders of His Majesty in Council, or

of the Lords or others of His Majesty's Privy Council, or any Three or more of them, as aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful to and for the Quarantine Officers, Watchmen, and other Persons appointed to guard or secure the said Lazaret or other Place so appointed as aforesaid, by such necessary Force as the Case shall require, to compel such Persons so returning or attempting to return to repair into the said Lazaret or other Place so appointed as aforesaid, there to continue and perform Quarantine; and in case such Person shall actually escape out of the said Lazaret, or other Place where he or she ought to have performed Quarantine, before he or she shall have fully performed the same, he or she shall be adjudged guilty of Felony, and shall suffer Death, as in Cases of Felony, without Benefit of Clergy.

XXVIII. And be it further enacted, That after Quarantine shall have been duly performed by any Ship or Vessel, Person or Persons, obliged to perform Quarantine as aforesaid, according to this Act, and to such Order or Orders made as aforesaid and upon Proof to be made by the Oaths of the Master or other Person having Charge of such Ship or Vessel, and of Two of the Persons belonging thereto, or upon Proof to be made by the Oaths of Two or more credible Witnesses, before the Collector or principal Officer of the Customs, at the Port where such Quarantine shall be performed, or at the Port nearest thereunto, or before any Justice of the Peace living near to the Port or Place, or when such Quarantine shall have been performed within any of the said Isles of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, before any Two Jurats or Magistrates of any of the said Isles respectively, that such Ship or Vessel and all and every such Person and Persons respectively have duly performed Quarantine as aforesaid, and that the Ship or Vessel and all and every Person and Persons are free from Infection; and after producing a Certificate to that Purpose, signed by the chief Officer who superintended the Quarantine of the said Ship, or Person acting for him, then and in the said respective Cases such Collector or principal Officer of the Customs, or such Justice of the Peace, or

After Proof of Performance of Quarantine, and proper Certificate to that Effect, Vessels or Persons shall not be liable to further Detention.

such Jurats or Magistrates as aforesaid, respectively, are hereby required to give a Certificate thereof, and thereupon such Ship or Vessel, and all and every such Person or Persons so having performed Quarantine, shall be liable to no further Restraint or Detention upon the same Account for which such Ship or Vessel, Person or Persons, shall have performed Quarantine as aforesaid.

Goods liable to perform Quarantine shall be opened and aired as directed by Order in Council; Proof of which shall be made before the Officer of the Customs, &c. who shall grant Certificates thereof, which shall entitle them to be discharged from further Detention.

XXIX. And be it further enacted, That all Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles liable to Quarantine as aforesaid, shall be opened and aired in such Place or Places, and for such Time and in such Manner, as shall be directed by His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, by such Order or Orders to be made as aforesaid; and after such Orders shall have been duly complied with, a Certificate thereof shall be given by the Chief Officer appointed to superintend the Quarantine and Airing of such Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles, or by the Person acting for him, and Proof thereof shall be made by the Oaths of Two or more credible Witnesses, before the Collector or other principal Officer of the Customs at the Port lying next to such Place or Places where such Goods, Wares, or Merchandize, or other Articles, shall have been opened and aired as aforesaid, or before any Justices of the Peace living near the same, or before any Two Jurats or Magistrates of the said Isles of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, respectively; which Collector or other principal Officer, or such Justice or Jurats or Magistrates, respectively, as the Case may be, shall also make Certificate of such Proof having been made; and upon the Production of such Certificates to His Majesty's Commissioners of the Customs in *England* or *Scotland* respectively, or to the Governor or Lieutenant Governor, Commander in Chief, or Chief Magistrates of any of the said last-mentioned Islands, as the Case may be, such Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles, shall be forthwith discharged from any Restraint or Detention upon the same account, by Order of the said Commissioners, or any

Three or more of them, or of the said Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Commander in Chief, or Chief Magistrate respectively.

XXX. And be it further enacted, That if any Person shall knowingly and wilfully forge or counterfeit, or procure to be forged or counterfeited, any Certificate directed and required to be granted by this Act, or shall publish as true any such forged or Counterfeited Certificate, knowing the same to be forged or counterfeited, he or she shall be adjudged guilty of Felony, and shall suffer Death, as in Cases of Felony, without Benefit of Clergy.

Persons forging Certificates, &c. shall suffer Death.

XXXI. And be it further enacted, That if any Person shall land or unship, or shall move, in order to the landing or unshipping thereof, any Goods, Wares, or Merchandize, Packets, Packages, Baggage, Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, or any other Articles whatever, from on board any Ship or Vessel liable to perform Quarantine as aforesaid, or shall knowingly receive the same after they have been so landed or unshipped, every such Person shall forfeit and pay a Sum not exceeding the Sum of Five hundred Pounds, nor less than the Sum of One hundred Pounds; and if any Person or Persons shall clandestinely convey, or shall secrete or conceal for the Purpose of conveying, any Letters, Goods, Wares, or Merchandize, or other Articles as aforesaid, from any Ship or Vessel actually performing Quarantine, or from the Lazaret or other Place where such Goods, Wares, Merchandize, or other Articles as aforesaid shall be performing Quarantine, every such Person so offending as last aforesaid shall be adjudged guilty of Felony, and shall suffer Death, as in Cases of Felony without Benefit of Clergy.

Penalty on Persons landing Goods, &c. from Vessels liable to perform Quarantine, or receiving them, or secreting them from Vessels performing Quarantine.

XXXII. And be it further enacted, That in case it shall at any Time happen that any Part of *Great Britain, Ireland*, or the Isles of *Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark*, or *Man*, or *France, Spain*, or *Portugal*, or the *Low Countries*, shall be infected with the Plague, or any other such infectious Disease or Distemper as aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful to and for His Majesty in certain Cases may prohibit Vessels under Twenty Tons from sailing until Bond be given by the

His



Master with  
certain Con-  
ditions.

His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, by His or their Proclamation, to prohibit and restrain all small Boats and Vessels under the Burthen of Twenty Tons from sailing or passing out of any Port or Place of *Great Britain*, or the Isles of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, and *Man*, or any of them, until Security be first given by the Master of every such Boat or Vessel respectively, to the Satisfaction of the Principal Officer of the Customs, or the Chief Magistrate of the Port or Place from whence such Boat or Vessel shall sail, by Bond taken by such Officer or Magistrate to the King, His Heirs or Successors, with sufficient Sureties in the Penalty of Three hundred Pounds, with Condition that if such Boat or Vessel shall not go to or touch at any Country, Port, or Place to be mentioned for that Purpose in such Proclamation, and if neither the Master or other Person having Charge of such Boat or Vessel, nor any Mariner or Passenger in such Boat or Vessel, shall during the Time aforesaid go on board any other Ship or Vessel at Sea, and such Master, or other Person having Charge of such Boat or Vessel, shall not permit or suffer any Person or Persons to come on board such Boat or Vessel at Sea from any other Ship or Vessel, and shall not, during the Time aforesaid, receive any Goods and Merchandize whatsoever out of any other Ship or Vessel, then such Bond shall be void, for the making of which Bond no Fee or Reward whatsoever shall be taken; and in case any Boat or Vessel, for which such Security shall be required by such Proclamation, shall set sail or pass out of any Port or Place of *Great Britain*, or the Islands of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, and *Man*, or any of them respectively, before such Security be given as aforesaid, every such Boat or Vessel so sailing or passing out of any Port or Place contrary to the true Intent and Meaning of this Act, together with her Tackle, Apparel, and Furniture, shall be forfeited to His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, and the Master of, and every Mariner sailing in any such Boat or Vessel, shall severally forfeit and pay the Sum of Twenty Pounds.

Penalty for  
sailing with-  
out giving  
such Security.

XXXIII. And be it further enacted, That the Publication in the *London Gazette* of any Order in Council, or of any Order by Three or more of the Lords or others of His Majesty's Privy Council, made in pursuance of this Act, or His Majesty's Royal Proclamation made in pursuance of the same, shall be deemed and taken to be sufficient Notice to all Persons concerned of all Matters therein respectively contained.

Publication in the *London Gazette* of Orders of Council, &c. sufficient Notice.

XXXIV. And be it further enacted, That all Forfeitures and Penalties aforefaid, that shall be incurred by reason of any Offence committed against any Part of this Act, shall and may be recovered by Suit in any of His Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, in which no Effoign or Wager of Law, or more than One Imparlance, shall be granted, or in *Scotland* by summary Action in the Court of Session, or by Prosecution before the Court of Justiciary there, or by Suit in any of His Majesty's Courts in the Islands of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*; and every such Forfeiture and Penalty shall belong and be given, One Moiety to the Person who shall inform and sue for the same, and the other Moiety to His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, to be applied towards defraying the Expences of erecting and maintaining the Lazaret as aforefaid.

Recovery and Application of Penalties.

XXXV. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That it shall not be lawful for any Person or Persons whatsoever to commence, prosecute, enter, or file, or cause or procure to be commenced, prosecuted, entered, or filed, any Action, Bill, Complaint, Information, or Prosecution, or Actions, Bills, Complaints, Informations, or Prosecutions, in any of His Majesty's Courts in *England* or *Scotland*, or any Proceeding or Proceedings before any Justices of the Peace of any County, Riding, Division, City, Town, Stewartry, or Place, for the Recovery of any Fine, Penalty, or Forfeiture, Fines, Penalties, or Forfeitures, incurred by reason of any Offence committed against this Act, or against any Order or Orders made by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, in Council, or by any Three or more of the Lords or others of His Majesty's Privy Council as aforefaid, unless the

In whose Name Actions for Penalties in *England* or *Scotland* must be prosecuted.

same

same be commenced, prosecuted, entered, or filed in the Name of His Majesty's Attorney General in *England*, or Advocate in *Scotland* respectively, or in the Name or Names of some Officer or Officers of the Customs in *England* or *Scotland* respectively; and if any Action, Bill, Complaint, Information, or Prosecution, Actions, Bills, Complaints, Informations, or Prosecutions, or any Proceeding or Proceedings before any Justices as aforesaid, shall be commenced, prosecuted, entered, or filed in the Name or Names of any other Person or Persons than is in that Behalf before mentioned, the same shall be and are hereby declared to be null and void.

In Prosecutions by Officers of the Customs, the Attorney General in *England* or Advocate in *Scotland* may stop Proceedings.

XXXVI. Provided also, and be it further enacted, That in case any Prosecution, Suit, Complaint, or other Proceeding as aforesaid shall be commenced or depending by any Officer or Officers of the Customs, for the Recovery of any Fine, Penalty, or Forfeiture, Fines, Penalties, or Forfeitures, incurred by reason of any Offence committed against this Act, or against any Order or Orders made by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, in Council, or by any Three or more of the Lords or others of His Majesty's Privy Council as aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful for His Majesty's Attorney General in *England* or Advocate in *Scotland* respectively to stop all further Proceedings therein, as well with respect to the Share of such Fine, Penalty, or Forfeiture, Fines, Penalties, or Forfeitures, to which any such Officer or Officers shall or may claim to be entitled, as to the Share thereof belonging to His Majesty, if, upon Consideration of the Circumstances under which any such Fine, Penalty, or Forfeiture, Fines, Penalties, or Forfeitures, may have been incurred, it shall appear to them respectively to be fit and proper so to do.

Persons authorized to take Examinations may administer Oaths, and Persons swearing falsely, or procuring others so to

XXXVII. And be it further enacted, That in all Cases wherein, by or by virtue and in pursuance of this Act, any Examinations or Answers shall be taken or made upon Oath, the Person who shall be authorized and required to take such Examinations and Answers shall and shall be deemed to have full Power and Authority to administer such Oaths; and if any  
Person

Person who shall be so interrogated or examined shall wilfully swear falsely to any Matter concerning which such Person shall depose or make Oath on such Examination or in such Answers, or if any Person shall procure any other Person so to do, he or she so swearing falsely, or procuring any other Person so to do, shall be deemed to have been guilty of and shall be liable to be prosecuted for wilful and corrupt Perjury, or Subornation of wilful and corrupt Perjury, as the Case may be, and shall suffer the Pains, Penalties, and Punishments of the Law in such Case respectively made and provided.

XXXVIII. And be it further enacted, That all Offences committed against any of the Provisions of this Act, not being Felony, and every Offence or Disobedience to any Order of Council made for the better carrying into Execution this Act, for which no specific Penalty, Forfeiture, or Punishment is provided by this Act, shall and may be tried, heard, and determined before any Two Justices of the Peace of the County, Riding, Division, City, or Place where such Offence or Disobedience shall happen; and if any Person shall be convicted of any such Offence or Disobedience, he or she shall be liable to such Forfeiture and Penalty, not exceeding the Sum of Fifty Pounds for any one Offence, or to such Imprisonment, not exceeding Three Months for any one Offence, as shall, in the Discretion of the Two Justices who shall have heard and determined the same, be judged proper; and such Forfeiture and Penalty shall be paid, One Moiety to the Person suing for the same, and the other to His Majesty, to be applied as the Moieties of other Forfeitures and Penalties are herein-before directed to be applied.

Offences, not being Felony, and Offences for which no specific Penalty is provided, may be determined before Two Justices, who may fine or imprison.

Application of Penalties.

XXXIX. Provided always, and it is hereby enacted, That no Attainder of Felony by virtue of this Act shall be extended to work any Corruption of Blood, or Forfeiture of any Goods, Chattels, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments.

No Attainder of Felony shall work Corruption of Blood, &c.

Answers of Persons having the Charge of Vessels shall be received as Evidence, so far as relates to the Places from which Vessels came, or at which they touched; and the having been directed to perform Quarantine shall be received as Evidence that Vessels were liable thereto, unless Proof be made to the contrary; and the being performing Quarantine shall be Proof of Vessels being liable to perform it.

XL. And be it further enacted, That in any Prosecution, Suit, or other Proceeding against any Person or Persons whatsoever, for any Offence against this Act or any Act which may hereafter be passed concerning Quarantine, or for any Breach or Disobedience of any Order or Orders which shall be made by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by and with the Advice of His or their Privy Council, concerning Quarantine and the Prevention of Infection, and notified or published as aforesaid, or of any Order or Orders made by Three or more of the Lords or others of the Privy Council as aforesaid, the Answer or Answers of the Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of any Ship or Vessel, to any Questions or Interrogatories put to him by virtue and in pursuance of this Act, or of any Act which may hereafter be passed concerning Quarantine, or of any such Order or Orders as aforesaid, may and shall be given and received as Evidence, so far as the same relates or relate to the Place from which such Ship or Vessel came, or to the Place or Places at which such Ship or Vessel touched in the Course of her Voyage; and where any Ship or Vessel shall have been directed to perform Quarantine by the Superintendent of Quarantine or his Assistant, or where there is no such Superintendent or Assistant, by the principal Officer of the Customs at any Port or Place, or other Officer of the Customs authorized as aforesaid to act in that Behalf, the having been so directed to perform Quarantine may and shall be given and received as Evidence that such Ship or Vessel was liable to Quarantine, unless satisfactory Proof shall be produced by the Defendant or Defendants in any such Prosecution, Suit, or other Proceeding, to shew that the Ship or Vessel did not come from or touch at any such Place or Places as is or are stated in the said Answer or Answers, or that such Ship or Vessel, although directed to perform Quarantine, was not liable to the Performance thereof; and where any Ship or Vessel shall in fact have been put under Quarantine at any Port or Place by the Superintendent of Quarantine or his Assistant, or other Officer of the Customs authorized as aforesaid to act in that Behalf, and shall actually be performing the same, such Ship or Vessel

shall, in any Prosecution, Suit, or other Proceeding against any Person or Persons whatever, for any Offence against this Act, or any other Act which may hereafter be passed concerning Quarantine, or against any Order or Orders concerning Quarantine and the Prevention of Infection which shall be made by His Majesty in Council, or by Three or more of the Lords or others of His Privy Council as aforesaid, be deemed and taken to be liable to Quarantine, without proving in what Manner or from what Circumstances such Ship or Vessel became liable to the Performance thereof.

XLI. And be it further enacted, That whenever any Person or Persons shall be charged with any Offence against this Act or any Act which may hereafter be passed concerning Quarantine, or with any Breach or Disobedience of any Order or Orders which shall be made by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, in Council as aforesaid, or of any Order or Orders made by the Lords or others of the Privy Council, or any Three or more of them as aforesaid, and the same shall be made appear to any Judge of His Majesty's Court of King's Bench by Affidavit or by Certificate of an Indictment or Information being filed against such Person or Persons in the said Court for such Offence, it shall and may be lawful for such Judge to issue his Warrant in Writing under his Hand and Seal, and thereby to cause such Person or Persons to be apprehended and brought before him or some other Judge of the said Court, or before some one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace, in order to his, her, or their being bound to the King's Majesty with Two sufficient Sureties in such Sum as in the said Warrant shall be expressed, with Condition to appear in the said Court at the Time mentioned in such Warrant, and to answer to all and singular Indictments or Informations for any of the Offences aforesaid; and in case such Person or Persons shall neglect or refuse to become bound as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for such Judge or Justice of the Peace respectively to commit such Person or Persons to the Common Gaol of the County, City, or Place where the Offence shall have been committed,

If Affidavit be made of an Indictment being filed, the Judge of the Court may cause the Party to be apprehended in order to be bound for his Appearance; and if he refuse to become bound, he may be committed to Gaol.

or where he, she, or they shall have been so apprehended, until he, she, or they shall have become bound as aforesaid, or shall be discharged by Order of the said Court of King's Bench in Term Time, or by One of the Judges of the said Court in Vacation; and the Recognizance or Recognizances to be taken thereupon shall be returned and filed in the said Court, and shall continue in force until such Person or Persons shall have been acquitted of such Offence, or in case of Conviction shall have received Judgment for the same, unless sooner ordered by the said Court to be discharged; and that where any Person or Persons, by virtue of such Warrant and Commitment as aforesaid, is or are now detained, or shall hereafter be committed and detained in any Gaol for Want of Bail, it shall be lawful for the Prosecutor of such Indictment or Information to cause a Copy thereof to be delivered to such Person or Persons, or to the Gaoler, Keeper, or Turnkey of the Gaol wherein such Person or Persons is, are, or shall be so detained, with a Notice thereon indorsed, that unless such Person or Persons shall, within Eight Days from the Time of such Delivery of a Copy of the Indictment or Information as aforesaid, cause an Appearance and also a Plea or Demurrer, to be entered in the said Court to such Indictment or Information, an Appearance and the Plea of Not Guilty will be entered thereto in the Name or Names of such Person or Persons respectively; and in case he, she, or they shall thereupon, for the said Space of Eight Days after such Delivery of a Copy of the Indictment or Information as aforesaid, neglect to cause an Appearance and also a Plea or Demurrer to be entered in the said Court to such Indictment or Information, it shall be lawful for the Prosecutor of such Indictment or Information, upon an Affidavit being made and filed in the said Court of a Delivery of a Copy of such Indictment or Information, with such Notice indorsed thereon as aforesaid, to such Person or Persons, or to such Gaoler, Keeper, or Turnkey, as the Case may be, which Affidavit may be made before any Judge or Commissioner of the said Court authorized to take Affidavits in the said Court, to cause an Appearance and the Plea of Not Guilty to be entered in the said Court to

Where Persons are detained for Want of Bail, the Prosecutor may cause a Copy of the Indictment to be delivered to the Party or the Gaoler, with Notice that, unless an Appearance, &c. be entered within a limited Time, they will be entered, in which Case certain Proceedings shall be had.

such Indictment or Information, for such Person or Persons respectively ; and such Proceedings shall be had thereupon as if the Defendant or Defendants in such Indictment or Information had appeared and pleaded Not Guilty, according to the usual Course of the said Court ; and that if, upon the Trial of such Indictment or Information, the Defendant or Defendants so committed and detained as aforesaid shall be acquitted of all the Offences therein charged upon him, her, or them, it shall be lawful for the Judge before whom such Trial shall be had, although he may not be one of the Judges of the said Court of King's Bench, to order that such Defendant or Defendants shall be forthwith discharged out of Custody as to his, her, or their Commitment as aforesaid ; and such Defendant or Defendants shall be thereupon discharged accordingly.

XLII. And be it further enacted, That all Offences committed contrary to or in Breach or Violation of this or any other Act hereafter to be passed, or of any Order or Orders of His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, now or hereafter to be made in His or their Privy Council, concerning Quarantine and the Prevention of Infection, and notified by Proclamation, or published in the *London Gazette*, or of any Order or Orders made by Three or more of the Lords or others of the Privy Council as aforesaid, whether the said Offence shall be done and committed within the Body of any County or upon the High Seas or elsewhere, shall and may be tried, heard, and determined in any County within *England* or *Scotland*, or in the proper Courts of the Isles of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man* respectively.

Where Offences may be tried.

XLIII. And be it further enacted, That if any Action or Suit shall be commenced against any Person or Persons for any Thing done in pursuance and Execution of this present Act, or of any Order of Council made by virtue thereof, the Defendant or Defendants in such Action or Suit may plead the General Issue, and give this Act and the Special Matter in Evidence at any Trial to be had thereupon, and that the same

General Issue.

was



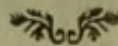
was done in pursuance and in Execution of the said Act; and if it shall appear so to have been done, then the Jury shall find for the Defendant or Defendants; and if the Plaintiff shall be nonsuited, or discontinue his Action after the Defendant or Defendants shall have appeared, or if Judgement shall have been given upon any Verdict or Demurer against the Plaintiff, the Defendant or Defendants shall and may recover Treble Cofts, and have the like Remedy for the same as the Defendant or Defendants hath or have in other Cases by Law; and that no such Action or Suit shall be brought against any Person for any Matter or Thing done in pursuance or Execution of this Act, but within the Space of Two Months after such Matter or Thing shall have been done.

Treble Cofts.

Limitation of Actions.

Commencement of Act, which may be altered or repealed this Session.

XLIV. And be it further enacted, That this Act shall commence and take Effect, except as is herein-before otherwise provided, on the Fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, and may be altered, varied, or repealed by any Act or Acts to be made in this present Session of Parliament.



# Order in Council,

*Dated 5th April 1805.*



AT THE COURT AT THE QUEEN'S PALACE,

THE 5TH DAY OF APRIL 1805.

PRESENT,

THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS by an Act passed in the present Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act for making further Provision for the effectual Performance of Quarantine*, it is amongst other Things enacted, That, from and after the Fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, all Ships and Vessels, as well His Majesty's Ships of War as all others, coming from or having touched at any Place from whence His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by and with the Advice of His or their Privy Council, shall have adjudged and declared it probable that the Plague or any other infectious Disease or Distemper, highly dangerous to the Health of His Majesty's Subjects, may be brought, and all Ships, Vessels, and Boats receiving any Person, Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, Packets, Packages, Baggage, Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, or any other Articles whatever, from or out of any Ships or Vessels so coming from or having touched at such infected Place as aforesaid, whether such Persons, Goods, Wares and Merchandize, Packets, Packages, Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, or other Articles, shall have come or been brought in such Ships or Vessels, or such Persons shall have gone, or Articles have been put on board the same, either before or after the Arrival of such Ships or Vessels at any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, and whether such Ships or Vessels were or were not bound to any Port or Place in *Great Britain* or the Islands

F

aforesaid;

## Order in Council.

aforesaid; and that all Persons, Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, Packets, Packages, Baggage, Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, or any Articles whatever, on board any such Ships or Vessels so coming from or having touched at such infected Place as aforesaid, or on board of any such Receiving Ships, Vessels, or Boats as aforesaid, shall be and be considered to be liable to Quarantine within the Meaning of the said Act, and of any Order or Orders which shall be made by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by and with the Advice of His or their Privy Council, concerning Quarantine and the Prevention of Infection, from the Time of the Departure of such Ships or Vessels from such infected Place as aforesaid, or from the Time when such Persons, Goods, Wares, Merchandize, Packets, Packages, Baggage, Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, or other Articles shall have been received on board respectively; and that such Ships, Vessels, and Boats as aforesaid, and all Persons (as well Pilots as others), Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles as aforesaid, whether coming or brought in such Ships, Vessels, or Boats, from such infected Place as aforesaid, or going or being put on board the same, either before or after the Arrival of such Ships, Vessels, or Boats, at any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid; and all Persons, Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles as aforesaid, on board any such Receiving Ship, Vessel, or Boat as aforesaid, shall, upon their Arrival at any such Port or Place, be obliged to perform Quarantine in such Place or Places, for such Time and in such Manner as shall from Time to Time be directed by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by His or their Order or Orders in Council, notified by Proclamation, or published in the *London Gazette*; and that until such Ships, Vessels, and Boats, Persons, Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles as aforesaid, shall have respectively performed and shall be duly discharged from such Quarantine, no such Person, Goods, Wares, or Merchandize, or other Articles as aforesaid, or any of them, shall, either before or after the Arrival of such Ships, Vessels, or Boats, at any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid, come or be brought on Shore, or go

or be put on board any other Ship, Vessel, or Boat, in order to come or be brought on Shore, in any such Port or Place, although such Ships or Vessels so coming from such infected Place as aforesaid may not be bound to any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid, unless in such Manner and in such Cases, and by such Licence, as shall be directed or permitted by such Order or Orders made by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, in Council as aforesaid; and that all such Ships, Vessels, and Boats, whether coming from such infected Place as aforesaid, or being otherwise liable to Quarantine as aforesaid, and all Persons (as well Pilots as others), Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles as aforesaid, whether coming or brought in such Ships, Vessels, or Boats, or going or being put on board the same, either before or after the Arrival of such Ships, Vessels, or Boats, at any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid, and although such Ships, Vessels, or Boats, shall not be bound to any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid; and that all Commanders, Masters, or other Persons having the Charge or Command of any such Ships, Vessels, or Boats, whether coming from any infected Place, or being otherwise liable to Quarantine, as aforesaid, shall be subject to all the Provisions, Rules, Regulations, and Restrictions contained in the said Act, or in any Order or Orders which shall be made by His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, in Council as aforesaid, concerning Quarantine and the Prevention of Infection, and to all the Pains, Penalties, Forfeitures, and Punishments contained in the said Act, for any Breach or Disobedience thereof, or of any Order or Orders of His Majesty in Council made under the Authority thereof.

And it is likewise enacted by the said Act, That whereas certain Sorts of Goods and Merchandize are more especially liable to retain Infection, and may be brought from Places infected into other Countries, and from thence imported into *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid, all such Goods and Merchandize as shall be particularly specified for that Purpose in any Order or Orders made by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, in Council,

concerning Quarantine and the Prevention of Infection as aforesaid, which shall be brought or imported into any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid, from any Foreign Country or Place, in any Ship or Vessel whatever, and the Ships or Vessels in which the same shall be brought, shall be subject and liable to such Regulations and Restrictions as shall be made by such Order or Orders of His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, in Council as aforesaid, respecting the same.

Adjudication of the Places from whence the Vessels, Persons, and Goods, by which the Plague or other infectious Disease may be brought into Great Britain, &c.

His Majesty, under the Authority of the said above-recited Act, by and with the Advice of His Privy Council, doth hereby adjudge and declare it probable that the Plague, or some other infectious Disease or Distemper, highly dangerous to the Health of His Majesty's Subjects, may be brought into *Great Britain*, or the Islands of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, by Ships or Vessels coming from or through the *Mediterranean*, or from the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*, with or without clean Bills of Health, and also by the Importation into *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid, of certain Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes, herein-after enumerated, being the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of *Turkey*, or of any Place in *Africa* within the Streights of *Gibraltar*, or in the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*, from any Port or Place in *Europe* without the Streights, or on the Continent of *America*, at which there is not a regular Establishment for the Performance of Quarantine, which shall have been declared sufficient for that Purpose by any Order of His Majesty in Council, notified by Proclamation, or published in the *London Gazette*; and His Majesty is therefore pleased, by and with the Advice of His Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered,

What Quarantine to be performed by Ships, &c. coming from such Places with clean

I. That all Ships and Vessels, as well His Majesty's Ships of War as all others, (not having the Plague or such other infectious Disease or Distemper as aforesaid actually on board), coming from or through the *Mediterranean*, or from the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*, with clean

clean Bills of Health, and all Ships, Vessels, and Boats receiving any Person or Persons, Goods, Wares, or Merchandize, Packets, Packages, Baggage, Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, or any other Articles whatever, from or out of any such Ship or Vessel, before such Ship or Vessel shall have performed and shall be duly discharged from Quarantine, whether such Person or Persons, Goods, Wares, or Merchandize, or other Articles as aforesaid shall have come or been brought in such Ship or Vessel, or such Person or Persons shall have gone, or Articles have been put on board the same, either before or after the Arrival of such Ship or Vessel, and whether such Ship or Vessel was or was not bound to any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid, shall, together with all Persons (as well Pilots as others), Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles as aforesaid on board thereof, perform such Quarantine, for such Time, in such Manner, and at such Places as are herein-after directed: And all Commanders, Masters, and other Persons on board any such Ship, Vessel, or Boat so liable to Quarantine as aforesaid, and all Persons who shall have any Intercourse or Communication with them or any of them, shall forthwith repair to such Lazaret, Ship, Vessel, or Place, as is herein appointed, or shall hereafter be appointed in that Behalf, by any Order of His Majesty in Council as aforesaid, or of the Lords and others of the Privy Council, or any Three or more of them, for the Performance of Quarantine; and shall there perform Quarantine accordingly, under and subject to all the Pains, Penalties, Fines, Forfeitures, and Punishments, as well Pains of Death as others, to which any such Commander, Master, or Person is or may be by Law subject for any Refusal or Neglect to repair to such Lazaret, Ship, Vessel, or Place as aforesaid, or for any Escape or Attempt to escape therefrom, or for any other Breach or Disobedience of the Provisions, Rules, and Regulations of the said herein-before recited Act, or of this Order, or of any Orders which may hereafter be made as aforesaid.

Bills of Health, and by Ships receiving any Person, Goods, &c. out of the same, and by all Persons who shall have any Intercourse or Communication therewith.



At what  
Places such  
Ships, &c.  
are to per-  
form Qua-  
rantine.

II. And it is hereby further ordered, That all such Ships and Vessels so coming from or through the *Mediterranean*, or from the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic* Ocean, as shall arrive with clean Bills of Health as afore- said, and all such receiving Ships, Vessels, and Boats as afore- said, and all Persons, Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles on board the same, shall respectively perform Quarantine in the Places herein- after appointed, except in the Cases herein- after otherwise provided for; that is to say,

All such Ships or Vessels, so arriving as last afore- said, as are or shall be bound to the Ports of

London,  
Rochester,  
Faversham,

and any Creeks or Places belonging to or within any or either of the above Ports, shall perform Quarantine in Standgate Creek.

Such of them as are or shall be bound to the Ports of

Leigh,	Wisbech,
Malden,	Boston,
Colchester,	Grimsbj,
Harwich,	Hull,
Ipswich,	Bridlington,
Woodbridge,	Scarborough,
Aldborough,	Whitby,
Southwold,	Stockton,
Yarmouth,	Sunderland,
Blackney and Clay,	Newcastle,
Wells,	Berwick,
Lynn,	

and any Creeks or Places belonging to or within any or either of the above Ports, shall perform Quarantine in Whitebooth Roads, between Hull and Grimsby.

Such

Such of them as are or shall be bound to the Ports of

Carlisle,	Liverpool,
Whitehaven,	Chester,
Lancaster,	Beaumaris,
Preston,	Isle of Man,

and any Creeks or Places belonging to or within any or either of the above Ports, shall perform Quarantine in Highlake near Liverpool, at the West End of Highlake, or in Milford Haven.

Such of them as are or shall be bound to the Ports of

Sandwich,	Arundel,
Deal,	Chichester,
Dover,	Portsmouth,
Rye,	Southampton,
Newhaven,	Cowes,
Shoreham,	

and any Creeks or Places belonging to or within any or either of the above Ports, shall perform Quarantine at the Motherbank, near Portsmouth.

Such of them as are or shall be bound to the Ports of

Poole,	Fowey,
Weymouth,	Falmouth,
Lyme,	Gweek,
Exeter,	Penryn,
Dartmouth,	Truro,
Plymouth,	Penzance,
Looe,	Scilly,

and any Creeks or Places belonging to or within any or either of the above Ports, shall perform Quarantine at St. Ives Pool, within the Mouth of the Harbour of Falmouth.

## Order in Council.

Such of them as are or shall be bound to the Ports of

Bridgewater,	Chepstow,
Minehead,	Cardiff,
Bristol,	Swansea,
Gloucester,	

and any Creeks or Places belonging to or within any or either of the above Ports, shall perform Quarantine at King Road and Portshute Pill.

Such of them as are or shall be bound to the Ports of

St. Ives,	Llanelly,
Padstow,	Pembrcke,
Bideford,	Milford,
Barnstaple,	Cardigan,
Ilfracombe,	Aberystwith,

or any Creeks or Places belonging to or within any or either of the above Ports, shall perform Quarantine at Milford Haven aforesaid.

Such of them as are or shall be bound to the Islands of Jersey, Guernsey, Sark, or Alderney, or either of them, or any Part of them, or either of them, shall perform Quarantine, either at the Motherbank near Portsmouth aforesaid, or at St. Ives Pool, within the Mouth of the Harbour of Falmouth aforesaid; being Places herein-before appointed for Performance of Quarantine.

Such of them as are or shall be bound to the Eastern Coast of Scotland, comprehending the Ports of

Leith,	Prestonpans,
Borrowstoness,	Dundee,
Alloa,	Perth,
Dunbar,	Montrose,
Kirkaldy,	and
Anstruther,	Aberdeen,

or to any Member, Creek, or other Place belonging to, or within any or either of the above Ports, shall perform Quarantine in Inverkeithing Bay.

Such of them as are or shall be bound to the Western Ports of Scotland, comprehending the Ports of

Port Glasgow,	Fort William,
Greenock,	Ayr,
Irvine,	Port Patrick,
Campbeltoun,	Stranraer,
Oban,	and
Rothfay,	Wigtoun,

or to any Member, Creek, or other Place belonging to, or within any or either of the above Ports, shall perform Quarantine at Holy Loch in the Frith of Clyde.

Such of them as are or shall be bound to the Northern Ports of Scotland, comprehending the Ports of

Inverness,	Caithness,
Zetland,	and
Orkney,	Stornaway,

or to any Member, Creek, or other Place belonging to, or within any or either of the above Ports, shall perform Quarantine in Cromarty Bay in the Murray Frith.

Such of them as are or shall be bound to the South-west Ports of Scotland, comprehending the Ports of

Dumfries and  
Kirkcudbright,

or to any Member, Creek, or other Place belonging to, or within either of the above Ports, shall perform Quarantine at Carsthorn, at the Mouth of the River Nith.

And lastly—Such of them as are or shall be bound to any Place on the Coasts of *England* or *Scotland*, not within any of the Ports or Limits herein-before mentioned or described, shall perform Quarantine at such Place herein-before appointed for Performance of Quarantine, as shall be nearest to the Port or Place to which such Ships or Vessels respectively shall be so bound.

Goods coming in such Ships to be opened and aired.

III. And it is hereby further ordered, That all Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes imported in any such Ships or Vessels as aforesaid, shall be opened and aired at the several Places herein-before respectively appointed for the Performance of Quarantine by such Ships and Vessels respectively, in the Manner and for the Time herein-after directed.

At what Places Ships coming without clean Bills of Health are to perform Quarantine.

IV. And it is hereby further ordered, That all Merchant Ships and Vessels, and all other Ships and Vessels not having the Plague, or such other infectious Disease or Distemper as aforesaid actually on board, (except any Ship of War, Transport, or other Ship in the actual Service of Government, under the Command of a Commissioned Officer of His Majesty's Navy), coming from or through the *Mediterranean*, or from the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*, which shall not be furnished with clean Bills of Health, shall perform Quarantine in *Standgate Creek*, and no where else: And in case any such Merchant or other Ship or Vessel as aforesaid, coming from any of the Places before described, and not furnished with a clean Bill of Health, shall come or attempt to enter into any of the Out Ports of *Great Britain*, or any of the Islands aforesaid, the principal and other Officer of the Customs at such Port, or in such Islands, or the Governor or Chief Magistrate thereof, shall cause such Ship or Vessel to depart from thence immediately, and proceed to *Standgate Creek* to perform Quarantine; and all Ships of War, Transports, and other Ships in the actual Service of Government, under the Command of Commissioned Officers of His Majesty's Navy, coming from any of the said Places, and not being furnished with clean Bills of Health, shall

shall perform Quarantine at the *Motherbank*, in a separate and distinct Place, to be appointed and marked out with Yellow Buoys for that Purpose, in the Centre of which Place a Floating Lazaret, moored with Chains, shall be stationed, with a Yellow Flag constantly flying at the Mast Head; and all Ships, Vessels, and Boats receiving any Person, Goods, Wares, or Merchandize, Packets, Packages, Baggage, Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, or any other Articles whatever, from or out of any Ships or Vessels so coming from any of the said Places without clean Bills of Health as aforesaid, shall perform the like Quarantine at *Standgate Creek* or at the *Motherbank* respectively, in the same Manner as if such receiving Ships, Vessels, or Boats had come from any of the said Places without clean Bills of Health.

V. And it is hereby further ordered, That all Ships and Vessels coming from any Port or Place in *Europe* without the Streights, or on the Continent of *America*, at which there is not a regular Establishment for the Performance of Quarantine declared sufficient by His Majesty in Council as aforesaid, and having on board any of the Articles enumerated in the First Class herein-after stated, being the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of *Turkey*, or of any Place in *Africa* within the Streights of *Gibraltar*, or in the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*; and all Ships, Vessels, and Boats receiving any of the said Goods, Wares, or Merchandize, or other Articles as aforesaid, from or out of the said Ships or Vessels, shall, together with all Persons (as well Pilots as others), Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and all Articles on board thereof, perform the same Quarantine, for such Time, in such Manner, and at such Places respectively as is herein directed with respect to Ships and Vessels coming from or through the *Mediterranean*, or from the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*, with clean Bills of Health.

What Quarantine Ships coming with Goods of the Growth, &c. of *Turkey*, &c. from any Port in *Europe* without the Streights, or on the Continent of *America*, are to perform.

VI. Provided always, That in case it shall happen that any Ship or Vessel being liable to Quarantine, and having a clean Bill of Health on

Ships having passed their regular Quarantine Port, board,

to be allowed,  
in certain  
Cases,  
to perform  
Quarantine at  
some other  
Quarantine  
Port.

board, and bound to any of the Ports or Places aforesaid, shall have passed the Port or Place hereby appointed for such Ship or Vessel to perform Quarantine, either from the Commander or Master being ignorant of his Liability to perform the same, or from the said Ship or Vessel having been carried past the said Port or Place by Strefs of Weather, or any other unavoidable Circumstance, the said Commander or Master, upon Proof thereof being made by the Oath of such Commander or Master, and likewise of the Pilot (if any on board), to the Satisfaction of the Superintendent of Quarantine or his Assistant, or of the principal or other Officer of the Customs authorized to act in that Behalf, and that the said passing such Port or Place was not done intentionally, and with a View of evading the Regulations of Quarantine, may be permitted to proceed and repair to any other Port or Place appointed for the Performance of Quarantine, in the Discretion of such Superintendent or his Assistant, or the principal or other Officer of the Customs authorized as aforesaid, keeping the proper Quarantine Signal hoisted during the whole Time; and such Commander or Master shall there perform Quarantine with such Ship or Vessel, and all Persons, Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes, and other Articles on board, in the same Manner as if he had been bound to such Port or Place.

Regulations  
as to Ships  
not bound to  
Great Britain  
arriving or  
touching at  
any Port for  
Orders, or in  
Distress.

VII. And it is hereby further ordered, That no Ship or Vessel liable to Quarantine, not bound to any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid, shall touch at or attempt to enter any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid, (whether such Port or Place shall have been appointed for the Performance of Quarantine or not), except for Orders, or in consequence of Strefs of Weather, or any Damage, Loss, or Accidents of the Seas (the Circumstances and Necessity of which shall be proved upon Oath as aforesaid, to the Satisfaction of the Superintendent of Quarantine or his Assistant, or of the principal or other Officer of the Customs authorized to act in that Behalf); and that the Commanders

manders and Masters of all such Ships and Vessels, by whom and with respect to which such satisfactory Proof shall have been made as aforesaid, shall be examined by such Superintendant or his Assistant, or the principal or other Officer of the Customs, and shall give true Answers upon Oath to the Preliminary Quarantine Questions herein-after directed to be put to the Commanders and Masters of all Ships and Vessels liable to perform Quarantine, and shall likewise strictly conform in all Respects to all such Directions as they shall receive from such Superintendant or his Assistant, or the principal or other Officer of the Customs as aforesaid, as well with respect to their Stay or Continuance at such Port, and their Departure from thence, and repairing to any other Port or Place for that Purpose, as also with respect to all other Orders, Regulations, and Restrictions, touching or concerning Quarantine; and in Default of making such satisfactory Proof, or giving true Answers to such Questions, or of obeying and complying with such Directions, Orders, Regulations, and Restrictions as aforesaid, the said Commanders, Masters, or other Persons having the Charge of such Ships or Vessels, shall be compelled forthwith to proceed to Sea with such Ships and Vessels; and the said Superintendant or his Assistant, or the principal or other Officer of the Customs, shall use all necessary Means for that Purpose, calling to his Aid the Commanders or other Officers of any of His Majesty's Ships of War, if their Assistance shall appear to be necessary.

VIII. And it is hereby further ordered, That where any Ship or Vessel shall attempt to enter into any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands aforesaid, whether such Port or Place shall have been appointed for the Performance of Quarantine or not, the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant (if there shall be such Superintendant or Assistant at such Port or Place), or if not, the principal Officer of His Majesty's Customs at such Port or Place, or such Officer of the Customs as shall be authorized by the Commissioners of the Customs, or any Four or more

Preliminary Questions to be put to the Commanders or Masters of all Ships coming into Port.

of



of them, to act in that Behalf, shall go off to such Ship or Vessel, and shall, at a convenient Distance from such Ship or Vessel, keeping to Windward, demand of the Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of such Ship or Vessel, Answers to the following Preliminary Questions :

1st, What is the Name of the Ship, and the Name of the Commander or Master?

2d, Are you the Commander or Master? Where does she belong?

3d, From whence do you come?

4th, To what Place are you bound?

5th, At what Ports have you touched since you left the Port of your Lading on your homeward Voyage?

6th, What Ships have you had Intercourse or Communication with on your Passage, and from whence did they come?

7th, Did the Plague or any other Infectious Disease or Distemper prevail in any Degree at the Place from whence you sailed on your homeward Voyage, or at any of the Places at which you have touched? If at any, say at which, and when? Are any Persons on board your Ship suffering under any Infectious Disease, or have any Persons died or been ill of a Disease of that Nature in the homeward Passage? and if any, what Number? and if any have died or been ill of such Disease, were their Bedding and Clothes destroyed?

*[If the Ship shall have sailed from any Port in Europe without the Streights, or on the Continent of America.]*

8th, Have you on board any Goods enumerated in this List?

*[Handing up a List of Articles enumerated in the First Class.]*

If you have, specify the same, and whether they are of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of *Turkey*, or of any Place in *Africa* within the Streights of *Gibraltar*, or in the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*,

or of what other Place? Have you any Declaration to prove of what Place they are the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture?

*[If the Ship comes from the Mediterranean, or from any other Place respecting which there is any Order in Council in force concerning Quarantine.]*

9th, Have you any, and what Bill of Health?

10th, What Number of Officers, Mariners, and Passengers have you on board?

And such Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of such Ship or Vessel, shall, upon such Demand, give a true Answer to such Questions, in Writing, or otherwise, and upon Oath, or not upon Oath, according as he shall be required by such Superintendant or his Assistant, or principal Officer or other Officer of the Customs authorized as aforesaid, under such Pains and Penalties as are inflicted by the said herein-before recited Act.

And if it shall appear by the Answers so given to the said Questions, that the said Ship or Vessel is liable to Quarantine, the said Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge or Command thereof, shall be directed to repair, and shall repair forthwith, with such Ship or Vessel, to the proper Place appointed in that Behalf for the Performance of Quarantine, and shall not be permitted to remain in, or enter into any Port or Place, other than the Port or Place so appointed as aforesaid, unless compelled by Strefs of Weather, Damage, Loss, or other Injury unavoidably occasioned to the Ship or Vessel by the Perils of the Seas; which Strefs of Weather, Damage, Loss, or other Injury, and that the said Damage, Loss, or other Injury was unavoidable, and not wilfully or intentionally done or occasioned, shall be made appear by the Oath and Examination of such Commander or Master, and of the Pilot (if any) on board, to the Satisfaction of the Superintendant or his Assistant, or of the principal

Ships appearing to be liable to Quarantine by the Answers given to the said Preliminary Questions to be compelled to repair to the proper Quarantine Port.

or other Officer of the Customs authorized as aforesaid, at the Port or Place in which he shall be so detained, or into which he shall be so compelled to enter as aforesaid; in Default of which satisfactory Proof, or when the Cause of such Ship or Vessel so coming in as aforesaid shall no longer exist, such Superintendent, Assistant, principal or other Officer of the Customs authorized as aforesaid, shall direct, and (if necessary) compel such Ship or Vessel to repair to the proper Place appointed in that Behalf, for the Performance of Quarantine, and shall use all necessary Means for that Purpose, either by Firing of Guns upon such Ship or Vessel, or by any other Kind of necessary Force whatever.

Questions to be put to the Commanders or Masters of Ships upon their Arrival at the proper Quarantine Port.

IX. And it is hereby further ordered, That on the Arrival of any Ship or Vessel liable to Quarantine, in any Port or Place hereby appointed for the Performance of Quarantine, the Superintendent of Quarantine or his Assistant, or, in case of such Superintendent and his Assistant being otherwise necessarily engaged, the principal Officer of His Majesty's Customs at such Port or Place, or such Officer of the Customs as shall be duly authorized to act in that Behalf, (together with the Medical Attendant, in such Cases as shall be thought to require his Assistance), shall go alongside such Ship or Vessel in a Boat (keeping to Windward), and shall see the Officers, Crew, and all other Persons belonging to or being on board such Ship or Vessel mustered on the Gangway, and the Superintendent of Quarantine or his Assistant, or such principal or other Officer of the Customs authorized as aforesaid, shall then and there, in the Presence of the Crew, put the following Questions to the Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of the Ship or Vessel :

1st, What is the Name of the Vessel, and the Name of her Commander or Master ?

2d, Are you the Commander or Master ?

3d, To what Port or Place does she belong ?

4th, When did you sail from the Port or Place from whence you took on board your outward Cargo, and at what Places did you touch before you arrived at the Port or Place where you took in your present Cargo?

5th, Did you carry any Bill or Bills of Health with you to the Port or Place where you took in the Cargo you have now on board? From what Places? Were the said Bills of Health clean, unclean, or suspected?

6th, From what Port or Place does she now come? When did you sail from such Port or Place, and at what Place or Places have you touched in the Course of the Voyage?

7th, Have you any Bill or Bills of Health on board? From what Place or Places? Are the same clean, unclean, or suspected? Produce them.

*[If the Ship shall have sailed from any Port or Place in Europe without the Streights, or on the Continent of America.]*

8th, Of what Articles does your Cargo consist? Have you on board any Goods enumerated in this List?

*[Handing up a List of Articles enumerated in the First Class.]*

If you have, specify the same, and whether they are of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of *Turkey*, or of any Place in *Africa* within the Streights of *Gibraltar*, or in the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*, or of what other Place? Have you any Declaration to prove of what Place they are the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture?

9th, At what Place or Places was the Cargo, or any Part thereof, taken on board? On what Day did you arrive at the Place or Places where you took in the Whole, or any and what Part of the Cargo? And on what Day did you sail from such Place or Places, and what Part of your Cargo was taken in at each Place, and when?

10th, Did the Plague or any other infectious Disease or Distemper prevail in any Degree at the Places from whence you sailed, or at any of the Places at which your Cargo was taken on board, or at which you touched? If at any, say at which, and when.

## Order in Council.

11th, What Number of Officers, Mariners, Passengers, or other Persons have you on board? Describe the Number of each.

12th, Do the said Officers, Mariners, Passengers, and other Persons consist of the same Individuals as were on board at the Port from which you sailed upon your homeward Voyage? If any other Persons have been taken on board, or if any of your Officers, Crew, or Passengers have quitted your Ship since you sailed from such Port, or before your Arrival at this Place, or if any other Alterations in that respect have taken place, specify the same, the Causes, and the Time or Times of such Alterations.

13th, What Number of Persons (if any) have died on board during the Voyage? When and in what Part of the Voyage did such Person or Persons die? Of what Disease or Distemper?

14th, In the Course of your Voyage have any Persons on board suffered from Sicknes of any Kind? What was the Nature of such Sicknes? When did it prevail?

How many Persons were affected by it? Are there any Convalescents on board? Or are all Persons on board at present in good Health?

15th, Were any of those who died, or who have been sick in the Course of the Voyage, affected, or suspected to have been affected, by any infectious Disease or Distemper?

Were the Bedding and Clothes of such deceased and sick Persons destroyed? If so, when and in what Manner? Were any of the Persons immediately employed about the Sick afterwards taken ill? If so, of what Disease, and in how many Days after having been so employed?

16th, At what precise Time, after leaving Port, did such Deaths happen? In how many Days after being indisposed did the Sick die? What were the most obvious Appearances of the Disease?

17th, Have you spoken to or otherwise had any Communication with any Vessels at Sea during the Voyage? What were the Names of such Vessels, and to what Country, Port, or Place did they belong? From

what Ports or Places were they coming, or at what Ports or Places had they touched on their Voyage, and to what Country, Ports, or Places were they bound? What was the Nature of the Communication held? What do you know respecting the State of Health on board such Vessels?

18th, Have there been any Letters, Parcels, or other Articles delivered out of or received into your Ship or Vessel from any Ship, Vessel, or Boat met with on the Voyage, or before or since your Arrival at this Place, and what were such Letters, Parcels, or Articles? and where were the same delivered or received, and into or out of what Ship, Vessel, or Boat?

19th, What Pilots or other Persons from the Shores of *Great Britain*, or from the Islands of *Scilly*, *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, have been or are now on board your Ship or Vessel, or have had any Communication whatever with the Ship's Company, or any of the Passengers during the Voyage homewards, or before or since your Arrival at this Place? If any such Pilots or other Persons have come on board, and have afterwards quitted your Ship or Vessel, specify the Names of such Persons, and the Time, Manner, and Circumstances of their so quitting your Ship or Vessel?

20th, Did you leave any *British* Ships or Vessels at any of the Ports you failed from? If you did, mention their Names, and the Names of the Commanders?

21st, Were such Ships loading, were they near their Departure, and whither were they bound?

22d, Did you meet with any *British* Ships or Vessels at any of the Places you touched at? If you did, say when, where, and what were the Names and Destinations of such Ships or Vessels, and to what Ports or Places did they belong?

23d, Do you know whether any Foreign Vessels loading at the Port from which you failed were bound beyond the Straights of *Gibraltar*? and if so, what were they, and whither were they bound?

## Order in Council.

24th, Do you know whether any Person whatever employed in loading your Vessel, or in bringing any Articles into it, or having any Communication on board thereof, was taken ill during such Employment or Communication? or whether, by the Absence of such Person or Persons in the Course of such Employment, any Suspicion was entertained of their having been taken ill? If so, of what Disease?

25th, Do you know whether or not your Cargo, or any Part thereof, had been long in Warehouse before its being taken on board? If you do, say how long? Have you any Knowledge of its being packed or handled on Shore, or conveyed from Shore, or stowed on board by Persons affected with the Plague, or any other infectious Disease or Distemper?

26th, Did you touch at the *Isle of Rhodes*, the *Morea*, or any and what Part of the Coast of *Africa* within or without the *Mediterranean*? and if so, at what Time or Times respectively? and had you any and what Communication with the Shore at those respective Places? Did any Person on board communicate, during the Voyage, in any Manner whatever with any Ship or Vessel coming from any of those Places? If so, when and in what Manner, and what do you know of the State of Health of the Persons on board such Ships or Vessels?

Answers to  
be taken in  
Writing and  
upon Oath,  
and Stations  
to be assigned  
according to  
such Answers.

X. And it is further ordered, That the Answers to the aforesaid Questions shall be taken down in Writing, and the Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge of such Ship or Vessel shall solemnly make Oath to the Truth thereof before the Superintendent of Quarantine or his Assistant, or the principal or other Officer of the Customs authorized as aforesaid (as the Case may be), and such Superintendent of Quarantine or his Assistant, or such principal or other Officer of the Customs as aforesaid (with the Advice of the Medical Attendant, if such Advice shall be judged necessary), shall, according to the Answers returned to the Questions herein-before set forth, then appoint a proper Place or Station for such Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge of such Ship or Vessel, to repair to with such Ship or Vessel; who there-

upon shall as soon as possible, after having answered the foregoing Questions, repair with such Ship or Vessel to such Place or Station, where the said Ship or Vessel shall be forthwith placed, and shall there perform Quarantine accordingly; the said Commander or Master, or other Person having the Charge of such Ship or Vessel, carrying with him the Log Book, Manifest, and all the Ship's Papers, all of which he shall there deliver to the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant, or to the principal or other Officer of the Customs authorized as aforesaid (as the Case may be), the said Log Book, Manifest, and Papers having been first immersed in Vinegar and fumigated; and such Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge of such Ship or Vessel, shall there solemnly make Oath to the Truth of the Contents of such Log Book, to the best of his Recollection and Belief, or shall state and specify upon Oath in what Particulars alone the same or any Part thereof is false and incorrect, and whether every particular Entry therein was made as soon after the Fact as possible; and if not, for what Reason it was delayed, and when it was made; and also to the Truth of all the other Ship's Papers, before such Superintendant or his Assistant, or the principal or other Officer of the Customs authorized as aforesaid, and shall obey and conform to all such Directions as he shall then receive touching the Performance of Quarantine from such Superintendant or his Assistant, or the principal or other Officer of the Customs authorized as aforesaid.

XI. And it is hereby further ordered, That in the Case of Ships or Vessels liable to Quarantine arriving at any of the Ports of *Great Britain* or Islands aforesaid, if any suspicious Circumstances shall appear in the Answers returned to the said Questions by the Commander or Master, or other Person having Charge of any such Ship or Vessel, or from any other Circumstance, the proper Officer of the Customs at such Port or Island shall immediately transmit such Answers, and give Notice of the Cause of such Suspicion to the Lords of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council, and the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs, and shall, without

If suspicious Circumstances appear, Notice thereof to be sent to the Privy Council, and to the Commissioners of the Customs. Such Ship or Vessel to be assigned a Station distant from any other Ship or



Vessel in the same Port.

without regard to the Bill of Health, whether clean or otherwise, order such Ship or Vessel to a Station distant from all other Ships and Vessels in the same Port or Place, and put her under special Guard, in order the more effectually to prevent all Communication therewith.

Ships furnished with clean Bills of Health to perform Quarantine for Fifteen Days after Cargo of enumerated Goods delivered into the Lazaret; or if no such Cargo, after such Ships shall have arrived at their appointed Stations.

XII. And it is hereby further ordered, That all Ships and Vessels liable to Quarantine as aforesaid, and being furnished with clean Bills of Health, as well as the Crews and Passengers on board the same, shall perform a Quarantine of Fifteen Days, in the Manner heretofore practised; which Quarantine shall commence from the Time when such Part of the Cargo, if any, as is enumerated in Two Classes herein-after stated, shall have been delivered into the Floating Lazaret in *Standgate Creek*, or into the Lazaret to be erected at *Chetney Hill*, in case the Ship or Vessel shall perform Quarantine in *Standgate Creek*; or into Lighters, or other proper Vessels appointed for the Purpose, in case the Ship or Vessel shall perform Quarantine at any of the Places herein-before appointed for the Performance thereof by Ships bound to any of the Out Ports or Islands aforesaid; but in Cases where no Part of the Cargo shall consist of such Goods as are last described, then such Quarantine of Fifteen Days shall commence on the Day on which the Master or other Person having Charge of such Ship or Vessel shall have arrived with such Ship or Vessel at the Station so appointed as aforesaid.

What Quarantine Goods coming from the Mediterranean, &c. with clean Bills of Health, shall perform. The non-enumerated Goods shall be aired One Week.

XIII. And it is hereby further ordered, with respect to all Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes coming from or through the *Mediterranean*, or from the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*, in Ships or Vessels furnished with clean Bills of Health, That all such Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes, other than such as are enumerated in the said First and Second Classes herein-after stated, shall be aired and treated on board the Ship or Vessel in which they shall arrive according to the Manner heretofore practised respecting such Goods imported in Ships and Vessels furnished with clean Bills of Health, and shall continue to be so treated for

and

and during the Space of One Week; and all such Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes as are enumerated in the said First and Second Classes herein-after stated, so coming in Ships or Vessels with clean Bills of Health, shall be removed from the Ship or Vessel to the Place appointed for that Purpose, and shall be aired and treated in the Manner heretofore practised with regard to such Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes, and shall continue to be so treated for and during the Space of Fifteen Days.

The enumerated Goods to be Fifteen Days.

XIV. And it is hereby further ordered, with respect to all Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes, and other Articles as aforesaid, brought or imported in Ships and Vessels not having the Plague or other infectious Disease or Distemper as aforesaid actually on board, and which may arrive in any of the Ports of *Great Britain* or the Islands aforesaid, coming from or through the *Mediterranean*, or from the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*, not being furnished with clean Bills of Health, That such Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles as aforesaid (such Ship or Vessel having first repaired to *Standgate Creek* as herein-before directed), shall perform Quarantine either in the Floating Lazaret there, or in the Land Lazaret at *Chetney Hill*, and nowhere else, in the Manner and for the Time herein-after mentioned.

What Quarantine all Goods imported in Ships not furnished with clean Bills of Health shall perform.

XV. And it is hereby further ordered, That immediately after the Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of every such Ship or Vessel so arriving without a clean Bill of Health, shall have undergone the Examination herein-before directed, and shall have arrived with his Ship or Vessel at the Station so appointed as aforesaid, Two Quarantine Guardians shall be placed on board such Ship or Vessel by the Superintendent of Quarantine or his Assistant.

Two Quarantine Guardians to be placed on the Vessel.

XVI. And it is hereby further ordered, That all Persons on board any Ship or Vessel under Quarantine may be permitted to have Communication

Persons on board may have Communication by

Letter under certain Regulations.

tion with others by Letters, under the following Regulations and Restrictions; *viz.*

The Manner of conveying Letters to and from the Vessel.

In Cases where such Persons shall perform Quarantine in the Lazaret at *Chetney Hill*, an Officer appointed by the Superintendant of Quarantine shall daily go to a proper Place, to be appointed by the said Superintendant of Quarantine, for the Receipt of Letters from Persons under Quarantine; and in Cases where such Persons shall perform Quarantine in a Floating Lazaret, or in a separate Vessel, an Office Boat, not under Quarantine, with an Officer appointed by the Superintendant of Quarantine, shall in like Manner daily at a fixed Hour go round the said Lazaret or Vessel to receive such Letters, the usual Precaution of dipping such Letters in Vinegar, and putting them into the fumigating Box, being always first observed; and such Letters shall remain in the fumigating Box until such Time as the Superintendant shall give Directions for taking them out to be forwarded, and no Person except the said Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant, or one of the Guardians on board the Ship or Vessel, shall be permitted to deliver such Letters from such fumigating Box; and the said Persons so hereby authorized to deliver the same shall take Care, where several Letters or Papers are inclosed together, to slit open the Covers in Manner practised in the Lazarets of the *Mediterranean*.

No Communication or Conference to be had with Persons under Quarantine, except by Permission, or in the Presence of the Superintendant.

And all Letters to such Persons so under Quarantine shall be delivered to the Superintendant or his Assistant, and shall be distributed by him or according to his Directions, and no Communication or Conference shall be had by Persons not under Quarantine with Persons so under Quarantine, except by Permission, or in the Presence of the Superintendant or his Assistant, and under such Regulations and Restrictions as shall be directed by the said Superintendant; nor in Cases where such Persons shall perform Quarantine on board any Ship or Vessel, unless from the Boat of the Superintendant or his Assistant, One of whom shall always, and in all

all

all Cafes, be present during fuch Communication and Conference; and fuch Communication and Conference fhall be had at the Distance obferved by the Superintendant or his Affiftant in their ufual Communication with Ships and Perfons under Quarantine.

XVII. And it is hereby further ordered, That a Night Watch fhall be regularly kept, and a fufficient Number of Guard Boats and Officers fhall be appointed, for the Purpose of preventing all clandestine Communication between Perfons in the Lazaret and thofe in the Hospital or Peft Houfe at *Chetney Hill*, or other Place that may be there provided for the Reception of Perfons afflicted with any infectious Difafe; or between Perfons in the Floating Lazaret either at *Standgate Creek* or elfewhere, and Perfons in any Hospital Ship, or any Place that may be provided for the Reception of Perfons afflicted with any infectious Difafe as aforefaid; or between Perfons in fuch Floating Lazaret, Hospital Ship, or Place fo provided as aforefaid, and thofe in Ships and Veffels under Quarantine; or between Perfons in Ships and Veffels under Quarantine and thofe in any other Ship, Veffel, or Boat, or on Shore; and fuch Guard Boats fhall row guard all Night; and Sentinels with loaded Muskets, and fmall Pieces of Ordnance loaded with Grape or Canifter Shot, fhall be constantly ftationed on the moft commanding Parts of the Lazaret at *Chetney Hill*, or of the Floating Lazaret at *Standgate Creek*, or elfewhere; and no Houfes or other Buildings fhall be erected at or near the Beach near *Chetney Hill*, other than thofe belonging to the faid Lazaret; and that all Boats belonging to any Floating Lazaret, when not on neceffary Duty, fhall be always either on board the fame, or faftened thereto by Chains with ftrong Padlocks, the Keys of which fhall be lodged in the Cufteody of a Perfon to be appointed for that Purpose by the Superintendant; and all the Boats belonging to Ships or Veffels under Quarantine, either at *Standgate Creek* or at the Out Ports, fhall be taken from them, and no Ufe made of fuch Boats, except for the Purpose of carrying Goods to the Lazaret, or upon

A Night Watch to be kept to prevent Communication.

Boats belonging to Floating Lazaret, when not on Duty, to be kept on board the fame, or faftened thereto with Chains.

Boats belonging to Ships or Veffels under Quarantine to be taken

from them, and not delivered back until Quarantine performed.

Occasions of Necessity, such Necessity to be determined by the Superintendent of Quarantine; and such Boats shall not be delivered up to the Commanders or Masters of such Ships or Vessels until the Expiration of the Quarantine to be respectively performed by them.

Assistance and Necessaries to be provided for Persons under Quarantine by the Superintendent.

XVIII. And it is hereby further ordered, That the Superintendent of Quarantine or his Assistant, or some other proper Person appointed by the Superintendent, shall, as often as required, afford Assistance and provide Necessaries for the Persons in the Lazaret at *Chetney Hill*, or in any Floating Lazaret or Hospital Ship, and also for those on board the Ships and Vessels under Quarantine, taking Care to allow of no improper Communication with the Persons employed for that Purpose; which Persons shall always place their Boats to windward, and shall deliver by Means of Buckets the Articles supplied by them.

No Goods to be delivered from on board without an Order in Writing from the Superintendent.

XIX. And it is hereby further ordered, That the Quarantine Guardians, who shall be placed on board Ships and Vessels not furnished with clean Bills of Health, shall be instructed to take especial Care that nothing whatever be delivered from on board such Ships or Vessels when under Quarantine, without an Order in Writing from the Superintendent or his Assistant, every such Order to be entered in a Book by One of the said Guardians, and the Original to be delivered back to the Superintendent or his Assistant; and nothing, however little susceptible it may be thought to be of Infection, shall be conveyed from one Ship or Vessel under Quarantine to another, nor any personal Intercourse be permitted from any such Ship or Vessel to another; and One of the Quarantine Guardians, when thereto required by the Superintendent of Quarantine or his Assistant, shall accompany the Lighters and Boats which shall be employed in passing to or from the Ship or Vessel on board of which such Guardians are placed, during the Passage of such Lighters and Boats to and from such Ship or Vessel, in order to prevent any Communication in the Transit of the Cargo

One of the Quarantine Guardians shall accompany the Boats removing Goods from the Vessels to the Lazaret.

from

from the Ship to any Floating Lazaret, or to the Lazaret at *Chetney Hill*; and shall take Care, after every Removal of Goods, that no Remnants of Cotton, or of any other Article enumerated in either of the said Two Classes herein-after stated, remain in the Lighters or the Boats, but shall, before leaving off Work, collect and deliver such Remnants into the Lazaret with the last Package which they shall then carry from the said Ship or Vessel.

No Remnants of enumerated Goods to be left in the Boats.

XX. And it is hereby further ordered, That the said Guardians shall take Care that, after the Discharge of the Cargoes into the Lazaret, the Holds and between Decks of the Ships shall be completely swept, and the Sweepings burnt.

Holds between Decks to be swept, and Sweepings burnt

XXI. And it is hereby further ordered, That the said Guardians shall diligently search the Lockers, Chests, and other Repositories of the Officers, Passengers, and Crews, and every Part of the Ships and Vessels, so that no Article so enumerated in either of the said Two Classes, nor any Matter or Thing considered as susceptible of Infection, remain undelivered to the Lazaret, unless what shall be declared by the said Superintendent or Medical Attendant to be requisite for daily Use, and shall see that all the said Chests, Lockers, and other Repositories, and all the Clothes and Bedding in the Ship or Vessel be daily opened and aired in such Manner as shall be directed by the Superintendent of Quarantine, and shall also make the like diligent Search in Ships and Vessels laden with other Goods not enumerated in either of the said Classes, so as to be able the better to ascertain that nothing enumerated or considered as susceptible has been left on board.

The Guardians to search the Locker, Chests, &c.

XXII. And it is hereby further ordered, That One of the said Guardians shall make a daily Report to the Superintendent of Quarantine, or his Assistant, and to the Medical Attendant, of the State of Health of every Person on board, and whether the Regulations of Quarantine

The Guardians to make a daily Report of the Health of those on board.

have been properly complied with; and in case any Impediment shall occur in the Execution of the Duties required of the said Guardians, they shall give Notice immediately to the Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of the Ship or Vessel in the First Instance; and if thereupon such Impediment be not instantly removed, they shall then give Notice thereof to the Superintendent of Quarantine, or his Assistant, who shall take Care to use effectual Means for the Removal of the same.

In case of any Person falling sick, the Medical Person on board shall confer with the Medical Attendant.

If no Medical Person on board, Mode of Examination by Medical Attendant.

If such medical or chirurgical Aid be required as cannot be administered except in the Pest House, the Patient to be removed to the Pest House, &c.

Patients under suspicious Circumstances to be removed to the Pest House, &c.

XXIII. And it is hereby further ordered, That if any Person on board shall fall sick, and any Medical Person shall be on board the Ship or Vessel, such Medical Person shall confer with the Medical Attendant alongside the Ship or Vessel, the Medical Attendant keeping to Windward, at a Distance of not less than Ten Feet; and in case there shall be no Medical Person on board, and it shall be necessary for the Medical Attendant to inspect the Sick, the Visit shall be made at the Ship's Boat by the Medical Attendant in his own Boat, keeping to Windward at the like Distance of not less than Ten Feet; and if any Patient, after being examined in the Manner before mentioned, shall be found to require such medical or chirurgical Aid as cannot properly be administered except in the Pest House or Hospital Ship, he shall be removed either to such Pest House or Hospital Ship, as the Case may require.

XXIV. And it is hereby further ordered, That Patients under Circumstances which shall induce Suspicion that they may be infected with any pestilential Disorder, whether such Persons shall be in the Lazaret at *Chetney Hill*, or in a Floating Lazaret, or in any of the Ships or Vessels performing Quarantine, shall be sent to the Pest House, or other Place which may be provided for the Reception of Persons afflicted with any infectious Disease, or to the Hospital Ship, according to the Discretion of the Superintendent of Quarantine, with the Advice of the Medical At-

tendant;

tendant; and when it shall be proved that the Disease is not the Plague, nor infectious, the Patient shall be removed to a more commodious Apartment in the Lazaret, there to complete the Remainder of his Quarantine.

XXV. And it is hereby further ordered, That in case any pestilential Disorder shall actually discover itself on board any Ship or Vessel, or among any of the Persons under Quarantine, whether in any Ship or Vessel performing Quarantine, or in the Lazaret at *Chetney Hill*, or in a Floating Lazaret, the Person or Persons affected with such Disorder shall be removed with all possible Care and Dispatch, under the special Direction of the Superintendent of Quarantine and Medical Attendant, to the Pest House or other Place which may be provided for the Reception of Persons afflicted with any infectious Disease, and a proper Attendant shall be assigned to such Patient or Patients by the Superintendent of Quarantine, with the Advice of the Medical Assistant; and such Patient or Patients shall be visited, at a due Distance, by the said Medical Attendant; and in case nearer Approach shall be required, some Person shall be specially appointed by the Medical Attendant for that Purpose.

Persons actually infected with the Plague, &c. to be removed.

XXVI. And it is hereby further ordered, That the Passengers and Crew of any Ship or Vessel under Quarantine may have the Assistance of any Medical Persons they may desire from the Shore, subject to the official Visits of the Medical Attendant, and to such Regulations and Restrictions as the Superintendent of Quarantine, with the Advice of such Medical Attendant, shall judge necessary; but all such Medical Persons, as well as all others, if they communicate by Contact with the Sick, shall perform the same Quarantine as the sick Persons themselves.

Passengers and Crew may have medical Assistance from the Shore.

XXVII. And it is hereby further ordered, That after the Quarantine Guardians shall have been placed on board any Ship or Vessel, the Pilot may quit such Ship or Vessel, and be removed to an Apartment in the

The Manner in which Pilots shall perform Quarantine.

Lazaret



Lazaret at *Chetney Hill*, or in the Hospital Ship, provided he comes from a Ship or Vessel having no suspicious Sickness on board; but if otherwise, such Pilot shall be sent to the Pest House, or other Place which may be provided for the Reception of Persons afflicted with any infectious Disease, at the Discretion of the Superintendant of Quarantine, with the Advice of the Medical Attendant; and such Pilot shall in both Cases continue under Quarantine until the Probationary Airing of the Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes, as herein-after directed, shall be finished; and at the Expiration of such Probationary Airing, such Pilot, if he continue free from Infection, shall be fumigated and discharged from Quarantine: Provided always, that during the Performance of such Quarantine, either on board the Hospital Ship, or at the Pest House, or other Place which may be provided for the Reception of Persons afflicted with any infectious Disease, such Pilot shall not have Communication with any other Person, except under similar Restrictions to those herein directed with regard to other Persons under Quarantine.

Regulations  
for perform-  
ing Quarantine  
in a separate  
Vessel.

XXVIII. And it is hereby further ordered, That until the Lazaret at *Chetney Hill* shall be erected, such of the Passengers and Crew of any Ship or Vessel arriving as above mentioned, not furnished with clean Bills of Health, as may be desirous of performing Quarantine in a separate Vessel, to be hired at their own Expence, shall, in case the Superintendant of Quarantine, with the Advice of the Medical Attendant, shall see no Objection thereto, be permitted to quit the Ship or Vessel in which they shall have arrived, before the Hatches are opened, and to go on board any other Ship or Vessel to perform Quarantine (in which other Ship or Vessel a Quarantine Guardian shall be placed, at the Expence of the Person or Persons so performing Quarantine), and such Persons shall there perform a Quarantine of Thirty Days; and such of the Passengers and Crew as shall remain on board the Ship in which they shall have arrived, shall continue under Quarantine until the Ship shall be discharged therefrom.

XXIX. Pro-

XXIX. Provided always, That in case any pestilential Accident shall occur among the Ship's Crew or Passengers during the Probationary Airing of the Goods, at whatever Stage of the Quarantine such Accident may happen, the Quarantine of all the Officers, Passengers, and Crew, and of the Pilot (if there shall be a Pilot at that Time liable to Quarantine, in respect of his having been on board such Ship or Vessel), as well as of the Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes, shall recommence, and the sick Persons shall be sent to the Hospital Ship, or to the Pest House, or other Place which may be provided for the Reception of Persons afflicted with any infectious Disease, the external Guard shall be immediately doubled, and Notice of such Accident shall be given with all possible Dispatch to the Lords of His Majesty's Privy Council, that they may give such Orders thereupon as may appear to them to be necessary.

When any pestilential Accident occurs, the Quarantine shall recommence.

XXX. And it is hereby further ordered, That all Persons who shall have to perform Quarantine in the Lazaret at *Chetney Hill*, shall perform such Quarantine for the same Time, and under the same Regulations, as those who are permitted to perform Quarantine in separate Vessels as hereinbefore directed.

The Duration of Quarantine of Persons in the Land Lazaret.

XXXI. And it is hereby further ordered, That the Baggage, Wearing Apparel, Books, and every other Article belonging to any Person on board any Ship or Vessel arriving as above mentioned, and not furnished with a clean Bill of Health, for which they shall have no immediate Occasion, shall be sent to the Lazaret at *Chetney Hill*, or to a Floating Lazaret, for the Purpose of being aired in like Manner as other Goods of the same Description; and before any of the Passengers or Crew shall be discharged from Quarantine, they, their Clothes, and other Effects which have remained with them, shall be fumigated.

Apparel, Books, &c. to be removed to the Lazaret.

XXXII. And it is hereby further ordered, That immediately after the Pilot, and such of the Passengers and Crew of the Ships and Vessels so arriving

Probationary Airing when to commence.

## Order in Council.

arriving without clean Bills of Health as may be permitted or directed to perform Quarantine in any of the Modes herein-before mentioned, shall have quitted the Ship or Vessel in which they shall have arrived, the Hatches of such Ship or Vessel shall be opened, and the Probationary Airing of the Cargo shall commence, which Probationary Airing shall be in the following Manner; *viz.*

Method of performing the Probationary Airing of the Goods.

Such a Number of Bales of the enumerated Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes of the First Class herein-after stated, as can be ranged upon Deck, shall be taken from the Hold, and the Seams at one or both Ends being ripped open, the Contents shall be handled as much as possible by the Sailors in the Presence of One of the Guardians, and under this Process of handling and turning such Bales shall remain exposed to the Air for Six Days, and on the subsequent Day shall be put into a Condition to be, and shall accordingly be, delivered to the Lighter appointed to transport them to the Floating Lazaret, or to the Lazaret at *Chetney Hill*; and as soon as the Deck is cleared of the First Parcel of Goods, a Second Parcel shall be hoisted up, and treated in like Manner for the Space of Three Days, and on the subsequent Day shall in like Manner be put into such Condition, and shall be so delivered as aforesaid; after which a Third Parcel shall be hoisted up, and treated in the same Manner also for the Space of Three Days, and on the subsequent Day shall in like Manner be put into such Condition, and shall be so delivered; but in case of any suspicious Circumstances arising, the Probationary Airings shall be extended to Eight, Six, and Four Days, making, with the Three intermediate Days, Twenty-one Days in the Whole, or even to a greater Length of Time, if Circumstances shall require.

First Class, consisting of Goods considered as most liable to Infection, to be carried to the

XXXIII. And it is hereby further ordered, That if the Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes which shall arrive in Ships or Vessels without clean Bills of Health, the Articles herein-after enumerated in Class the First shall be carried to the Floating Lazaret in *Standgate Creek*, or to the Lazaret

at

at *Chetney Hill*, there to be unpacked, opened, and aired, for the Space of Forty Days; viz.

Lazaret on Chetney Hill, or to a Floating Lazaret, and aired for the Space of Forty Days.

CLASS THE FIRST,

Consisting of those Articles which are considered as most liable to Infection.

Apparel of all Kinds.

Artificial Flowers.

Baft, or any Article made thereof.

Beads, Bracelets, or Necklaces, in Strings.

Beds.

Bed Ticks.

Books.

Brooms of all Sorts.

Brushes of all Sorts.

Burdetts.

Camblets.

Canvafs.

Carmenia Wool.

Carpets.

Cordage not tarred.

Cotton Wool.

Cotton Yarn.

Cotton Thread.

All Articles wholly made of or mixed with Cotton, Silk, Wool, Thread, or Yarn.

Down.

Feathers.

Flax.

Furriers Waste.  
 Goats Hair.  
 Gold or Silver on Thread, Cotton, Hair, Wool, or Silk, or any  
 other Substance herein-before enumerated.  
 Grogram.  
 Hats, Caps, or Bonnets, of Straw, Chip, Cane, or any other  
 Material.  
 Hemp.  
 Hoofs.  
 Horn and Horn Tips.  
 Hair of all Sorts.  
 Leather.  
 Linen.  
 Liquor of any Kind in Bottles or Flasks.  
 Lutestrings, Catlings, or Harpstrings.  
 Maps.  
 Mattraffes.  
 Mats and Matting.  
 Mohair Yarn.  
 Nets new or old.  
 Paper.  
 Packthread.  
 Parchment.  
 Pelts.  
 Platting of Bast, Chip, Cane, Straw, or Horsehair.  
 Quills.  
 Rags.  
 Sails and Sail Cloth.

Silks ;

Silks ; viz.

Crapes and Tiffanies.

Husks and Knubs.

Raw Silk.

Thrown and Organzine Silk.

Waste Silk.

Wrought Silk.

Skins, Hides, and Furs, and Parts or Pieces of Skins, Hides, and Furs, whether undressed, or in part or wholly tanned, tawed, or dressed.

Sponges.

Straw, or any Article made or mixed with Straw.

Stockings of all Sorts.

Thread.

Tow.

Vellum.

Whisks.

Wool, whether raw or anywise wrought.

Yarn of all Sorts.

And all other Goods whatever if they shall have arrived in or with Packages consisting wholly or in part of any of the Articles above enumerated in this Class, unless such Goods shall be removed from such Packages as herein-after mentioned.

XXXIV. And it is hereby further ordered, That the Expurgation of the Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes enumerated in Class the First as before mentioned, after they have been removed to the Floating Lazaret, or to the Lazaret at *Chetney Hill*, shall proceed in the following Manner ; that is to say,

Method of expurgating Goods of the First Class in the Lazaret.

## Order in Council.

All Bales of Cotton shall be opened from One End to the other, and so much taken out as to leave Room for handling daily the Interior of the Bale.

The following Articles ; viz.

Rags,  
Raw Wool,  
Goats Wool,  
Carmenia Wool, and  
Hair,

shall be taken out of the Bags or Bales, and shall be ranged in low Heaps, not above Four Feet high, and successively handled and rummaged.

All Bales of Raw Silk, Silk Stracee (or Refuse), and Silk thrown, shall be opened on One Side from End to End, the Cords loosened, and Way made, by removing a number of Skins, for the Porters to handle the Interior of the Bales ; and at the Expiration of Twenty Days, that Side of the Bale which has been opened being reserved, the other Side shall be ripped open, and the Contents handled and aired in the like Manner till the Thirty-fifth Day, when the Bales shall be put in order for Delivery.

All Packages of Cotton, of Yarn, of Thread, of Silk Stuffs, of Cotton Stuffs, or Burdetts, of Camblets, and of Linen, shall be opened, and the Piece Goods piled in Rows, Lattice-Fashion, or in Pyramids, turned every Four Days, and completely spread out and suspended on Cords for several Days.

Cases of Paper, Books, Parchment, Cases of Sponges, and Silk and Thread Stockings, shall be entirely unpacked, and the smaller Parcels separated from each other, and so disposed as to admit of thorough airing.

Feathers,

Feathers,  
 Straw Hats,  
 Artificial Flowers,  
 Coral Beads in String,  
 Brushes,

shall be spread out in the same Manner.

Carpets,  
 Furs,  
 Hides and Skins,

shall be unbaled, and each Piece shall be spread and suspended on Cords, sometimes in the open Air, and frequently turned.

All Goods packed in or with Straw, Cotton, or any other Article enumerated in the said First Class, or considered as susceptible, shall be entirely taken out of or separated from the same, and carefully aired.

All Goods enumerated in the said First Class, concerning the Expurgation of which no particular Directions have been herein-before given, shall be unpacked, opened, aired, and handled in like Manner, so far as may be, as is herein-before directed with regard to Goods of a similar Description.

XXXV. And it is hereby further ordered, That of the Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes which shall be imported in any Ship or Vessel arriving as above mentioned, and not furnished with clean Bills of Health, the Articles herein-after enumerated in Class the Second shall in like Manner be carried to a Floating Lazaret, or to the Lazaret at *Chetney Hill*, there to be unpacked, opened, or treated according to the Nature thereof, and aired for the Space of Thirty Days; *viz.*

CLASS



## CLASS THE SECOND,

Second Class, Consisting of those Articles which are considered as liable to Infection, but in a less Degree.

Second Class, consisting of Articles considered as liable to Infection in a less Degree, to be carried to the Lazaret, and aired for the Space of Thirty Days.

Senna.

Jalap.

Gum Arabic.

Tragacanth.

Myrrh.

Opium.

Scamony.

Antimony.

Cantharides.

Alum.

Juniper Berries.

Pomegranates, Flowers, and Seeds.

Sal Nitre.

Sal Ammoniac.

Madder.

Sumack.

Galls.

Tobacco.

Coffee.

Wood in Raspings.

Cork.

Method of expurgating Goods of the Second Class in the Lazaret.

XXXVI. And it is hereby further ordered, That the Expurgation of the Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes enumerated in the said Second Class shall be performed by exposing them to the Air as much as possible, and by moving them from Time to Time, so as to admit of free Ventilation.

XXXVII. And

XXXVII. And it is hereby further ordered, That after the Delivery of all the Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes enumerated in the Two Classes before mentioned into a Floating Lazaret, or into the Lazaret at *Chetney Hill*, the Ship or Vessel, with the rest of the Cargo, shall then commence and perform a Quarantine of Thirty Days, during which the Packages of the Goods, Wares, or Merchandizes, not enumerated in either of the Classes before mentioned, remaining on board such Ship or Vessel, shall be frequently swept and shifted, and moved from Time to Time as much as possible, according to the Nature thereof, so as to admit of free Ventilation; and at the Expiration of the said Thirty Days, if all Persons on board, and also all those on Shore employed in the Expurgation of that Part of the Ship's Cargo in the Lazaret, continue free from every Appearance of Infection, the Ship or Vessel, and such Part of the Crew, Passengers, and Cargo as shall have remained on board, shall be finally fumigated and discharged.

Method of treating non-enumerated Goods remaining on board.

XXXVIII. Provided always, That if all the Persons on board remain in Health, dried Fruits having been shifted from Baskets or other Packages made of Articles enumerated in the said First Class, or considered as susceptible, when such dried Fruits shall have been imported in such Packages, may be delivered in Twenty Days; dried Fruits in Packages of Wood in Ten Days; Barrels of Oil, the Bungs being first tarred, and the Barrels brushed, and then thoroughly washed in Sea Water, in Ten Days; Grain, Pulse, and other Seed in Bulk, on the Eleventh Day, after having been passed through an Iron Grating, in order to detect any susceptible Matter that may be mixed therewith; Grain, Pulse, and other Seeds in Sacks, or in Casks or Baskets of Rush Mat, being shifted into fresh Sacks or Packages in like Manner on the Eleventh Day, being likewise passed through an Iron Grating; but in all Cases where any Goods, Wares, or Merchandizes shall have been shifted from such susceptible Packages as aforesaid into fresh Packages, the said susceptible Packages shall be sent to the La-

When certain non-enumerated Goods may be delivered, viz. Dried Fruits, Oil and Grain, Pulse and other Seeds in Bulk or in Sacks.

Packages made of susceptible Articles to be sent to the Lazaret or destroyed, at the Option of the Importer.

zaret to perform Quarantine according to the Nature thereof, or shall be destroyed, at the Option of the Importer.

When the Quarantine of non-enumerated Goods shall commence where the Cargo is mixed.

XXXIX. And it is hereby further ordered, That the Quarantine of all Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes (as well such as are directed to be left in, as such as are to be removed from the Ship or Vessel), in cases where the Cargo shall consist partly of Articles enumerated in the said First and Second Classes, and partly of non-enumerated Articles, shall commence and be computed from the Day on which the whole of the Articles enumerated in the said Two Classes shall have been removed from the Ship or Vessel importing the same, to be opened and aired in the Manner before directed, (except as herein before particularly excepted).

When it shall commence where all the Cargo consists of non-enumerated Goods.

XL. And it is hereby further ordered, That the Quarantine of Thirty Days to be performed by all Ships and Vessels arriving without clean Bills of Health, but with Cargoes wholly consisting of Articles considered as not susceptible of Infection, and not enumerated in either of the Two Classes before stated, shall commence and be computed from the Day on which the Quarantine Guardians shall be put on board.

Of the Quarantine of Goods coming in Vessels with suspected Bills.

XLI. And it is hereby further ordered, That all Ships and Vessels, and all Persons, Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes on board thereof, arriving with suspected Bills of Health (commonly called *touched Patents* or *Bills*), shall respectively perform Quarantine, and be treated in the same Manner as above directed concerning Ships and Vessels arriving without clean Bills of Health; and Persons, Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes arriving in such Ships and Vessels, except only that such Ships, Persons, Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes, so arriving with suspected Bills of Health, shall respectively be subject to Ten Days less Quarantine.

Regulations as to the Quarantine of Goods enumerated in the

XLII. And it is hereby further ordered, That with respect to all Ships and Vessels whatsoever having on board any of the Articles enumerated in

in the First Class before stated, and intending to import the same into any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands of *Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark, or Man*, from any Port or Place in *Europe* without the Streights, or on the Continent of *America*, at which there is not a regular Establishment for the Performance of Quarantine, declared sufficient by His Majesty in Council as aforesaid; the Master or other Person having Charge of every such Ship or Vessel is hereby required to bring with him a Declaration made by the Owner, Proprietor, Shipper, or Consignee of such Ship or Vessel, or of the Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes enumerated as aforesaid on board the same respectively, upon Oath before some Magistrate of the Port or Place from whence such Master or other Person having the Charge or Command of such Ship or Vessel shall have brought the said Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes, and attested by such Magistrate, and also by the *British* Consul or Vice Consul, or in case there shall be no *British* Consul or Vice Consul there, then by Two known *British* Merchants; in which Declaration it shall be stated, either negatively, that the said enumerated Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes are not of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of *Turkey*, or of any Place in *Africa* within the Streights of *Gibraltar*, or in the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic* Ocean; or affirmatively, of what Place they are the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture; and if they are of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of any of the Countries last mentioned, then it shall be stated in such Declaration whether the said Ship or Vessel is or is not the same in which the enumerated Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes so imported were brought from *Turkey*, or from any of the Countries last mentioned; and in case the Ship or Vessel is the same, the Master or other Person having the Charge or Command of such Ship or Vessel is hereby required to bring with him the Bill or Bills of Health granted at the Port where any such Goods were originally taken on board, or Copies thereof attested by a Notary Public; and if the Ship or Vessel having on board such Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes, shall be other than that in which they were imported into any Port or Place in *Europe* without the Streights, or on

First Class, brought from any Port or Place in Europe without the Streights, or the Continent of America, to ascertain whether they are the Growth or Produce of Turkey, &c.

the Continent of *America*, at which there is not a regular Establishment for the Performance of Quarantine, declared sufficient by His Majesty in Council as aforesaid, the Master or other Person having the Charge of such Ship or Vessel is hereby required to bring with him a Declaration made and attested in like Manner as the Declaration before mentioned, in which it shall be stated whether the said enumerated Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes were imported into the Ports of the Countries last mentioned in a Ship or Vessel with or without a clean Bill of Health; and such Master or other Person having the Charge of any such Ship or Vessel, if the same shall be bound to the Port of *London*, or to the River of *Thames* or *Medway*, shall forthwith produce such Declaration or Declarations (as the Case may be) to the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant at *Standgate Creek*; or if the same shall be bound to any of the Out Ports or Islands aforesaid, to the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant, or to the principal or other Officer of the Customs authorized to act in that Behalf at such Out Port or Place; and if it shall appear that none of the said enumerated Goods, Wares, or Merchandizes on board such Ship or Vessel are of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of *Turkey*, or of any Place in *Africa* within the Streights of *Gibraltar*, or in the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*, such Ship or Vessel importing the same shall not be obliged to perform Quarantine, but shall, on Production of such Declaration to the Superintendant or his Assistant, or to the principal or other Officer of the Customs as aforesaid, be admitted to an Entry in the usual and legal Manner; but if it shall appear that such enumerated Goods, Wares, or Merchandizes, or any Part thereof, are of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of any of the Countries last mentioned, or if no such Declaration shall be produced by the Master or other Person having the Charge of such Ship or Vessel as aforesaid, then the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant, or the principal or other Officer of the Customs authorized to act in that Behalf as aforesaid, at the Port or Place at which such Ship or Vessel shall

arrive,

arrive, as the Case may be, shall take care that every such Ship or Vessel, as well as the Officers, Crew, Passengers, and the entire Cargo on board the same, shall perform Quarantine, according to the Nature of the Case, at such and the same Places as are herein-before appointed for the Performance of Quarantine, for the same Time and in the same Manner as Ships and Vessels, their Officers, Crews, Passengers and Cargoes, coming from or through the *Mediterranean*, or from the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic* Ocean, with clean Bills of Health, are herein-before respectively required to perform Quarantine.

XLIII. And it is hereby further ordered, That all Ships and Vessels arriving in the Ports of *Great Britain*, or the Islands of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, having come from or through the *Mediterranean*, or from the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic* Ocean, which, with their Officers, Crews, Passengers, and Cargoes, shall have previously performed Quarantine in the Lazaret of *Malta*, *Ancona*, *Venice*, *Messina*, *Leghorn*, *Genoa*, or *Marseilles*, shall upon their Arrival be put under Quarantine in some of the Ports or Places herein-before appointed for the Performance of Quarantine, until the Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge of such Ship or Vessel shall have produced to the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant, or to the principal or other Officer of the Customs authorized to act in that Behalf, the proper Documents to prove that such Ship or Vessel, and the Officers, Crew, Passengers, and Cargo on board the same, have duly performed Quarantine in one of the Lazarets last mentioned; and upon so producing such Documents the said Ship or Vessel shall not be obliged to perform Quarantine, but shall be forthwith admitted to report; and all Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes on board thereof, not herein-before enumerated in the First Class before stated, shall be admitted to an Entry; but all Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes on board any such Ship and Vessel, which are enumerated in the First Class before stated, shall in such Case perform a further Quarantine of Fifteen Days, at some one of the Ports or

As to Ships having performed Quarantine in the Mediterranean, &c.

## Order in Council.

Places herein-before appointed for that Purpose, in such Manner as has been heretofore practised.

Printed Abstract of certain Quarantine Regulations to be delivered to the Masters of all Ships clearing out for the Mediterranean, &c. which are to be affixed on some conspicuous Part of the Ship, and to remain until their Return to Great Britain.

XLIV. And it is hereby further ordered, That all Masters or other Persons having the Charge of any Ships or Vessels clearing outwards from any Port or Place in *Great Britain* or the Islands aforesaid for any Port or Place in the *Mediterranean*, or in the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*, or for any Port or Place respecting which there shall at the Time of such clearing out be any Order of His Majesty in Council in force, subjecting Ships and Vessels coming from thence to Quarantine, shall receive from the principal Officers of the Customs at such Port or Place a printed Paper containing an Abstract of such Quarantine Regulations as shall be thought necessary to be most generally notified and observed by such Masters, their Officers, Crews, and Passengers on board; and every such Master or other Person having Charge of any such Ship or Vessel shall cause the said printed Paper to be affixed on some convenient and conspicuous Part of his said Ship or Vessel, and there to remain so affixed until the Return of his said Ship or Vessel to some Port or Place in *Great Britain* or the Islands aforesaid, provided the said Ship or Vessel shall return to *Great Britain* or the Islands aforesaid within Twelve Months.

Signal Flags and Articles for Fumigation to be provided by Commanders and Masters of all Ships sailing for the Mediterranean, &c.

XLV. And it is hereby further ordered, That every Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge or Command of any Ship or Vessel about to sail from any Port or Place in *Great Britain* or the Islands aforesaid for any Port or Place in the *Mediterranean*, or in the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*, or for any Port or Place respecting which there shall at the Time of such clearing out be any Order of His Majesty in Council in force subjecting Ships and Vessels coming from thence to Quarantine, shall before his Departure provide and take on board One or more of the Quarantine Signal Flags and Lanthorns directed by the herein-before recited Act of Parliament, and likewise a proper Quantity of Materials and Instruments for Fumigation and Immerfion, and shall keep

keep the same on board, to be used in the Manner herein-before directed upon the Return of such Ship or Vessel to any Port or Place in *Great Britain*.

XLVI. And it is hereby further ordered, That the Commanders of any of His Majesty's Ships of War who shall meet any Ship or Vessel liable to perform Quarantine coming to any of the Ports of *Great Britain*, or of the Islands of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, shall take due Care to prevent the Landing of any Goods, Wares, Merchandizes, or Persons from on board the same, until they shall be put under the Direction of the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant at *Standgate Creek*, or under the Direction of the Superintendant or his Assistant, or the principal or other Officer of His Majesty's Customs authorized to act in that Behalf as aforesaid, at any of the Out Ports or Places herein-before mentioned.

Commanders of Ships of War to prevent the landing of Goods or Persons from Ships liable to Quarantine.

XLVII. And it is hereby further ordered, That the Commissioners and other Officers of His Majesty's Customs do use their utmost Diligence and Care that all Regulations for the Performance of Quarantine before directed be duly observed.

The Commissioners of the Customs, &c. to use the utmost Diligence in regard to Quarantine.

XLVIII. And it is hereby further ordered, That the Commanders of His Majesty's Ships of War, as likewise the Commanders of His Majesty's Forts and Garrisons lying near the Sea Coasts, and all Justices of the Peace, Mayors, Sheriffs, Bailiffs, Chief Magistrates, Constables, Headboroughs, Tithingmen, and all other Officers and Ministers of Justice, shall be aiding and assisting to the said Superintendants of Quarantine and their Assistants, and to the principal and other Officers of His Majesty's Customs, and to all others that shall be concerned in stopping such Ships as aforesaid, and in bringing them to the Places appointed for the Performance of Quarantine, as well as in enforcing due Performance thereof.

Commanders of Ships of War, and of Forts and Garrisons lying near the Sea Coast, and the Justices of the Peace, to be aiding herein, &c.

XLIX. And



This Order  
to take place  
from the 10th  
of May 1805.

XLIX. And it is hereby further ordered, That this Order and the Regulations herein contained shall take effect and be in force from the Tenth Day of *May* next ensuing the Date hereof, until which Time the Orders and Regulations now subsisting touching Quarantine shall continue in force; but which subsisting Orders and Regulations, and the Authority of the same, shall from and after the said Tenth Day of *May* wholly cease and determine.

Provided always, That the Regulation with respect to the Production of Declarations for Articles enumerated in the First Class brought from any Port or Place in *Europe* without the Streights shall commence and take effect on the First Day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and five; and for the like Articles brought from any Port or Place on the Continent of *America*, on the First Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and five, and not before; until which respective Times such Proof shall be required and admitted as to the Growth, Produce, and Manufacture of such Articles, as shall be thought expedient, and shall be directed by the Lords and others of His Majesty's Privy Council, or any Three or more of them.

The Lords  
Commissioners of the  
Treasury,  
&c. to give  
the necessary  
Directions.

L. And the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of *Great Britain*, the Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, the Master General and the rest of the principal Officers of the Ordnance, His Majesty's Secretary at War, and the Governors and Commanders in Chief for the Time being of the said Isles of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, and *Man*, are to give the necessary Directions herein as to them may respectively appertain.

# I N D E X,

Referring to the Sections of the Act and Order.

AND

# A P P E N D I X,

CONSISTING OF

CLASSES -  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1. \\ 2. \\ 3. \end{array} \right\}$  GOODS.

TABLES - -  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1. \\ 2. \\ 3. \end{array} \right\}$  PLACES.  
TONNAGE DUTIES.

AND

QUESTIONS  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1. \\ 2. \end{array} \right\}$  PRELIMINARY.  
QUARANTINE.

INDEX

Referring to the Sections of the Act and Order

AND

APPENDIX

Consisting of

1.	}	CLASSES
2.		
3.		
4.	}	PLACES
5.		
6.		
7.	}	TONNAGE DUTIES
8.		
9.		

AND

10.	}	QUESTIONS
11.		
12.	}	QUARANTINE
13.		

# I N D E X.

	A&t.	Order.
<p><b>ABSTRACT</b>, printed. Of certain Quarantine Regulations. To be delivered by the Principal Officers of the Customs to the Masters of all Ships and Vessels clearing out for any Place in the Mediterranean, or in the West Barbary on the Atlantic Ocean, or for any Port or Place from which Ships or Vessels coming shall be subject to Quarantine. To be affixed in some conspicuous Part of the Ship, there to remain until the Return of such Ship or Vessel to Great Britain, if within Twelve Months.</p>	—	44
<p><b>ACTS</b> repealed: the 39th and 40th Geo. III. Ch. 80. This Act to commence on the 5th Day of April 1805, (except where otherwise provided.)</p>	9	—
<p><b>ACTIONS</b> or <b>SUITS</b> for any Fine, Penalty, or Forfeiture incurred by reason of any Offence against this Act or any Order in Council.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not to be brought or commenced unless in the Name of the Attorney General in England or Advocate in Scotland, or in the Name of some Officer of the Customs in England, or Scotland respectively.</li> <li>2. When brought and commenced by any such Officer of the Customs may be stopped by the Attorney General in England or Advocate in Scotland, as well with respect to the Officer's Share as His Majesty's.</li> <li>3. Brought against any Person for any Thing done in pursuance and Execution of this Act, or of any Order of Council made by virtue thereof.</li> </ol>	35	—
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>GENERAL ISSUE—SPECIAL MATTER in EVIDENCE—TREBLE COSTS to DEFENDANTS.</b></p> <p>Limitation of. Within Two Months after the Matter or Thing done.</p>	43	—
<p><b>ADJUDICATION</b> by His Majesty in Council.</p> <p>Of the Places from whence His Majesty declares it probable that the Plague, or other infectious Disease or Distemper highly dangerous to the Health of His Subjects, may be brought. See <b>PLACES</b> and <b>PLAGUE</b>.</p>	—	1
<p><b>AFRICA.</b> Goods the Growth, Produce, and Manufacture of. Ships and Vessels coming from thence. See <b>GOODS, I. 2. DECLARATION</b> and <b>APPENDIX. TABLES 1 &amp; 3.</b></p>	11	5 42
<p><b>AMERICA.</b> Goods enumerated in the First Class brought from thence. See <b>GOODS, I. 2. SHIPS, II. 2. and APPENDIX, TABLE I.</b></p>	—	5 42

# I N D E X.

Act. Order.

ANCONA. *See* LAZARET, Foreign.

APPAREL. *See* BAGGAGE.

ATTAINDERS of Felony by this Act not to work Corruption of }  
 Blood, or Forfeiture of Goods, Lands, &c. } 39 —

ATTORNEY GENERAL, *See* ACTIONS.

BAGGAGE—PACKETS—PACKAGES—WEARING APPAREL—BOOKS—LETTERS— or any ARTICLES }  
 whatever. } 10 —

1. Liable to Quarantine in the same Manner as Goods, Wares, and Merchandize. } 31 —

2. Landed, or unshipped, or moved in order to the Landing thereof, or knowingly received from any Ship or Vessel liable to Quarantine, Penalty not exceeding £500. nor less than £100. } 31 —

3. Clandestinely conveyed or secreted or concealed for the Purpose of being conveyed from any Ship under Quarantine, or from any Lazaret or other Place where performing the same. Felony without Benefit of Clergy. } 31 —

4. And Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, and other Articles belonging to any Person on board any Ship or Vessel not furnished with clean Bills of Health. } — 21

Such Part thereof as not requisite for daily Use to be sent to the Lazaret, and how treated. Clothes and Effects remaining with Persons how to be treated on board, and to be fumigated before discharged. } — 31

BALLAST. Ships in, exempted from Duties (except from Turkey or other Places therein mentioned) with a clean Bill of Health. }  
*See* APPENDIX, Table 3. } 2 —

BARBARY, West. Ships coming from thence, or with Goods the Growth, &c. thereof. *See* SHIPS, II. 1. and APPENDIX, Tables 1 & 3.

BASKETS. *See* PACKAGES.

BILLS of HEALTH. At what Time and to whom to be produced and delivered by the Master on his Arrival. *See* COMMANDERS, 2, 3, MASTER, II, III. } 20 8

Ships or Vessels arriving with or without clean Bills of Health. Goods and Persons on board thereof. } — 9

What Duties imposed in each Case by this Act. *See* APPENDIX, Table 3. } — 10

What Quarantine respectively to perform. *See* SHIPS—GOODS—PERSONS. } — 10

BOATS.

1. Receiving Goods from any Ship or Vessel liable to or under Quarantine. } 10 1

To perform the same Quarantine as such Ship or Vessel. *See* COMMUNICATION, 5. } — 17

2. Belonging to Ships or Vessels under Quarantine. To be taken from them and not used (except as therein directed), and not to be delivered back to the Commander or Master until Quarantine performed. } — 17

3. Guard Boats to be appointed to prevent Communication by Night. } — 17

4. Belong-

# I N D E X.

	Act.	Order.
<b>BOATS</b> <i>continued.</i>		
4. Belonging to the Floating Lazaret to be fastened thereto, or to be on board the same, when not on necessary Duty.	—	17
5. Or Lighters employed in conveying Goods from any Ship or Vessel under Quarantine to either Lazaret How Communication to be prevented in the Transit thereof. <i>See</i> COMMUNICATION, 4. SUPERINTENDANT, 18.	—	19
6. Or Vessels under Twenty Tons when and in what Manner to be restrained from Sailing until Security given. <i>See</i> BOND—VESSELS.	32	—
<b>BOND</b> with sufficient Sureties to be given by Master of Vessel or Boat under Twenty Tons.		
When restrained by Proclamation from sailing in consequence of the Plague or other such infectious Disease or Distemper appearing in Great Britain, or any of the other Places therein mentioned. <i>See</i> MASTERS and MARINERS.	32	—
<b>BOOKS.</b> <i>See</i> BAGGAGE.		
<b>BRITISH CONSUL</b> or Vice Consul, or if none resident, Two known British Merchants.		
To attest the Declarations required to be brought with Goods enumerated in the First Class imported from any Port or Place in Europe without the Streights of Gibraltar, or on the Continent of America.	—	42
<b>BRITISH MERCHANTS.</b> <i>See</i> BRITISH CONSULS.		
<b>CENTINELS.</b> To be constantly stationed on the most commanding Parts of the Lazarets to prevent Communication by Night. <i>See</i> COMMUNICATION, 2. SUPERINTENDANT, 11.		
—	—	17
<b>CERTIFICATES.</b>		
1. Of Ship or Vessel and all Persons being free from Infection. By whom to be given, and to whom to be produced. Of Proof having been made as therein directed, in order to discharge Ship, Vessel, or Persons from any further Restraint. By whom to be granted. <i>See</i> SUPERINTENDANT, 38. CUSTOMS, 12.	28	—
2. Of Goods having been opened and aired as directed by Order in Council. By whom to be given, and to whom to be produced. <i>See</i> SUPERINTENDANT, 38. CUSTOMS, 12. Of Proof having been made as therein directed to entitle such Goods to be discharged. By whom to be granted. <i>See</i> SUPERINTENDANT, 38. CUSTOMS, 12. To whom to be produced, and by whose Order Goods to be discharged. <i>See</i> CUSTOMS, Commissioners of, 4	29	—
3. False, of Ship having duly performed Quarantine, or Airing, given by any Person authorized to give Certificates. Felony without Benefit of Clergy.	26	—
4. Forging or counterfeiting thereof, or procuring the same to be done, or publishing as true knowing the same to be forged or counterfeited. Felony without Benefit of Clergy.	30	—

# I N D E X.

	Act.	Order.
CHE'NEY HILL. Lazaret to be erected thereon. <i>See</i> LAZARET, 1.		
COLLECTOR or Principal Officer of the Customs. <i>See</i> CUSTOMS.		
COMMANDERS of His Majesty's Ships of War, Transports and others.		
1. To be subject to all the Provisions, Rules, and Regulations concerning Quarantine, and to all the Pains, Penalties, Forfeitures, and Punishments for any Breach or Disobedience thereof in the same Manner as Masters of Merchant Ships. <i>See</i> MASTERS.	10	—
2. If coming with clean Bills of Health to repair to the same Places as are appointed for all other Ships to perform Quarantine respectively.	—	2
3. If without clean Bills of Health to perform Quarantine at the Motherbank, in a separate and distinct Place, marked out with yellow Buoys for that Purpose.	—	4
4. To prevent the landing of Goods or Persons from Ship or Vessel coming in liable to Quarantine, until put under Direction of Superintendant or other proper Officers.	—	46
5. And of Forts, Garrisons, and other His Majesty's Officers. To compel by all necessary Force any Ship or Vessel arriving at Port not appointed for Quarantine to repair to the Place appointed for that Purpose.	19	—
6. To be generally aiding and assisting in bringing in Ships to the Place appointed, and enforcing the Performance of Quarantine.	—	48
COMMANDERS of Merchant Ships. <i>See</i> MASTERS.		
COMMISSIONERS of the Customs. <i>See</i> CUSTOMS.		
COMMUNICATION or CONFERENCE.		
1. None permitted with Persons in Ships arriving without clean Bills of Health, except under the Regulations and Restrictions prescribed. How by Letters. How and in whose Presence any personal Communication or Conference. <i>See</i> SUPERINTENDANT, 9, 10.	—	16
2. To prevent clandestine Communication between the Lazaret and Hospital, or Pest House at Chetney Hill, or other Place provided for the Reception of the Sick, and between the Floating Lazaret either at Standgate Creek or elsewhere, and the Hospital Ship, or such other Place as aforesaid, and Ships and Vessels under Quarantine; and likewise between such Ships and Vessels and the Shore. What Regulations: <i>See</i> CENTINEL—NIGHTWATCH—SUPERINTENDANT, 11, 12, 13.	—	17
3. Nothing, however little susceptible it may be of Infection, to be conveyed, nor any personal Intercourse to be permitted from any one Ship or Vessel under Quarantine to or with another.	—	19
4. To prevent Communication in the Transit of Goods from the Ship to any Floating Lazaret, or to the Lazaret at Chetney Hill. What to be done by the Quarantine Guardians. <i>See</i> GUARDIANS and SUPERINTENDANT.	—	19
5. Other Ships, Vessels, Boats, or Persons having Communication with Ships or Vessels liable to or under Quarantine. To perform Quarantine in like Manner.	10	1
		6. Under

# I N D E X.

Act. Order.

**COMMUNICATION** *continued.*

- |   |   |   |    |
|---|---|---|----|
| 6. Under what Regulations Passengers and Crew may have Assistance of Medical Persons from the Shore, who, as well as all others, if they communicate by Contract with the Sick, are to perform Quarantine in like Manner. | } | — | 26 |
|---|---|---|----|

**CONFERENCE.** *See* COMMUNICATION, 1.

**CONSIGNEES** of Goods What Proportion of Duties to pay. *See* DUTIES, 5.

**CONSTABLES, HEADBOROUGHES, TYTHINGMEN,** or other PEACE OFFICERS, or any other Persons.

- |   |   |    |    |
|---|---|----|----|
| 1. May seize and apprehend any Person who shall have quitted any Ship or Vessel liable to or under Quarantine, or who shall have escaped from any Lazaret or other Place appointed in that Behalf, and carry him before a Justice of the Peace, who may grant his Warrant for conveying him back to the said Ship, Vessel, Lazaret, or other Place, or for confining him in safe Custody. | } | 24 | —  |
| 2. To be generally aiding and assisting in Matters of Quarantine.   | } | —  | 48 |

**CONSULS.** *See* BRITISH CONSULS.

**CORRUPTION** of BLOOD. *See* ATTAINDERS.

<b>CREW.</b> To be mustered on the Gangway, and in their Presence Quarantine Questions to be put to the Master. <i>See</i> QUESTIONS, 2. SUPERINTENDANT, 3. For other Matters relating to their Performance of Quarantine. <i>See</i> PERSONS.	}	—	9
--	---	---	---

**CUSTOMS.**

- |  |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
| 1. What Duties to be paid. <i>See</i> APPENDIX, Table 3. | } | 3 | — |
|--|---|---|---|

**COMMISSIONERS** of

- |  |   |    |    |
|--|---|----|----|
| 2. How authorized, &c. to raise, levy, &c. Duties under this Act.  | } | 3  | —  |
| 3. Ships upon which Duty imposed not to be permitted to be cleared Inwards in Great Britain until Payment thereof, without their special Directions. <i>See</i> DUTIES, 3.   | } | 4  | —  |
| 4. Or any Three or more of them, upon Certificate from Collector or Principal Officer, as to Goods having been opened and aired (as directed), to grant Order for Discharge thereof.   | } | 5  | —  |
| 5. OFFICERS of, to use their utmost Diligence that all the Quarantine Regulations be duly observed.  | } | 29 | —  |
| 6. ——— at St. Helen's Pool.<br>How to act on arrival of infected Ship or Vessel there.   | } | —  | 47 |
| 7. ——— at any near Port of England.<br>How to act upon receiving Notice from the Officers at St. Helen's Pool of the Arrival of any infected Ship there.   | } | 13 | —  |
| 8. The Superintendent of Quarantine, or his Assistant, or the Principal or other Officer of the Customs, authorized by the Commissioners of the Customs, or any Four or more of them, to act in that Behalf.<br>To go off to any Ship or Vessel attempting to enter any Port or Place in Great Britain or the Islands (whether such Port be appointed for the Performance of Quarantine or not), and to put the Preliminary Questions to the Commander or Master as directed by Order in Council. <i>See</i> ISLANDS, 3. | } | 18 | 8  |



# I N D E X.

	A <sup>d</sup> .	Order.
<b>CUSTOMS</b> <i>continued.</i>		
9. At any of the Out Ports, or any of the Islands. Upon Arrival there of any Ship liable to Quarantine, not having clean Bills of Health, to cause such Ship to pro- ceed immediately to Standgate Creek	—	4
10. Notice of Ship's Arrival, and of Foreign Port where Qua- rantine performed to be given to the Principal Officer of the Customs at the Port by the Master.	22	—
11. To lay the same forthwith before the Privy Council.		
12. Where Quarantine of Ship, Vessel, Persons, or Goods per- formed, and Proof made (as directed) before him, to give Certificate thereof in order to their Discharge.	28	—
	29	—
13. What Security to take from Masters of Vessels or Boats under Twenty Tons, when restrained by Proclamation under the Circumstances therein stated, from sailing under such Security given.	32	—
For the particular Duty of Officers of the Customs appointed to the Quarantine Service. <i>See</i> SUPERINTENDANT.		
<b>DECLARATIONS.</b> To be produced as to the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of Goods enumerated in the First Class, ( <i>See</i> APPENDIX), brought from any Port or Place in Europe, without the Streights of Gibraltar, or on the Continent of America (at which there is not a regular Establishment for the Performance of Quarantine). Otherwise Ships, Persons, and Goods on board to perform Quarantine in the same Manner as Ships or Vessels coming from or through the Medi- terranean.		
	—	5
	—	42
<b>DUTIES.</b>		
1. Upon Ships and Vessels in Proportion to the Tonnage thereof. <i>See</i> APPENDIX, Table 3.	3	—
2. How such Duties are to be ascertained and paid.	5	—
3. May be reduced, and afterwards again increased.	4	—
4. What Proportion thereof Owners of Ships may demand from Importers, Proprietors, or Consignees of the Goods.	6	—
5. How to be raised and applied.	3	—
	7	—
	8	—
<b>EVIDENCE.</b>		
1. Answers of Commander or Master to be given and received as Evidence of the Place or Places from which his Ship or Vessel came, or at which she touched in the Course of her Voyage, in any Suit or Prosecution <i>against any Persons whatsoever</i> , for any Offence against the Laws of Quarantine, or for Breach of any Order in Council, or of the Lords of the Privy Council.	40	—
2. Directions having been given for the Performance of Quarantine by the proper Quarantine Officer, to be received as Evidence in any Suit or Prosecution that the Ship or Vessel was liable to Quarantine, unless Proof to the contrary be produced by the Defendant.	40	—
<b>EUROPE.</b> Without the Streights of Gibraltar. Goods enumerated in the First Class ( <i>See</i> APPENDIX), brought from thence.		
	—	5
<i>See</i> GOODS, I. 2. SHIPS, II. 2.	—	42

# I N D E X.

Act. Order

## EXPURGATION of.

- |   |   |   |    |
|---|---|---|----|
| <p>1. Goods enumerated in Clafs 1. To be by unpacking, opening, airing, handling, rummaging, piling, fpreading out, and fufpending in the Manner therein particularly directed.<br/><i>See APPENDIX, Clafs 1.</i></p> | } | — | 34 |
| <p>2. Of Goods in Clafs 2. By expofing them to the Air as much as poffible, and by moving them from Time to Time fo as to admit of free Ventilation. <i>See APPENDIX, Clafs 2.</i></p>                                | } | — | 36 |

## FELONY.

- |  |   |    |   |
|--|---|----|---|
| <p>1. In Mafter or other Perfon coming in any Ship on board of which the Plague or other infectious Difefe fhall have actually appeared, not repairing to the Ifland of Scilly, or remaining in fome open Road as therein directed, and quitting fuch Ship, or permitting any Intercourfe of any of the Crew or Paffengers with other Ships, Veffels, or Perfons, before Directions received from the Privy Council.</p> | } | 13 | — |
| <p>2. In Mafter coming from any Place vifited by the Plague or other fuch infectious Difefe, or having any Perfon on board actually infected, and concealing the fame, or wilfully omitting in fuch Cafe to hoift the Quarantine Signal.</p>   | } | 19 | — |
| <p>3. In any Perfon bound to perform Quarantine in any Lazaret, Ship, Veffel, or other Place, and refufing or neglecting to repair within convenient Time after due Notice into fuch Lazaret, Ship, Veffel, or other Place, or actually efcaping therefrom.</p>  | } | 23 | — |
| <p>4. The like as to any Perfon not infected nor liable to Quarantine having entered fuch Lazaret or other Place.</p>  | } | 27 | — |
| <p>5. In Officer or other Perfon authorized knowingly giving falfe Certificate of Ship having performed Quarantine or Airing.</p>  | } | 26 | — |
| <p>6. Knowingly forging or counterfeiting any Certificate, procuring the fame to be done, or publishing as true any fuch forged or counterfeited Certificate.</p>  | } | 30 | — |
| <p>7. Clandeftinely conveying or fecreting or concealing for the Purpose of conveying Letters, Goods, &amp;c. from any Ship under Quarantine, or from any Lazaret or other Place where Goods are performing Quarantine.</p>  | } | 31 | — |
| <p>Note.—In all the foregoing Cafes the Offenders are to fuffer Death as in Cafes of Felony, without Benefit of Clergy; but no Attainder of Felony to work any Corruption of Blood, or Forfeiture of Goods, Chattels, Lands, &amp;c.</p>   | } | 39 | — |

FORFEITURES. *See PENALTIES.*

FORGERY of CERTIFICATES. *See CERTIFICATES.*

FUMIGATION. Materials, &c. to be provided by Commanders and Mafters. *See MASTERS, I. 2.*

GENOA. *See LAZARET, Foreign.*

## GOODS.

- I. Liable to Quarantine.
- II. Performing Quarantine.
- III. Having performed Quarantine.

# I N D E X.

	Act.	Order.
<b>GOODS <i>continued.</i></b>		
<b>I. Liable to Quarantine.</b>		
1. All Goods, Wares, Merchandize, Packets, Packages, Baggage, Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, or any other Articles whatever, imported in Ships or Vessels coming from the Places enumerated in Table 1. ( <i>See APPENDIX</i> ), or on board any Ship, Vessel, or Boat receiving any Person, Goods, or Articles as aforesaid from any such Ship or Vessel.	10	1
2. Any Goods enumerated in the First Class ( <i>See APPENDIX</i> , Class 1.) brought from any Port or Place in Europe, without the Streights of Gibraltar, or on the Continent of America, and not accompanied with a Declaration to prove either negatively that they are not the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of Turkey, &c. or affirmatively of what Place they are the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture.	11	5 42
3. Brought in any Ship or Vessel which shall arrive with a clean Bill of Health, having performed Quarantine in any Foreign Lazaret, not to be landed, unshipped, or moved in order to be landed, unless by Order of the Privy Council, nor otherwise than thereby, under Penalty of £200 upon the Commander or Master.	22	43
4. Enumerated in Class 1. ( <i>See APPENDIX</i> ), and having performed Quarantine in One of the Foreign Lazarets specified. What further Quarantine liable to.	43	—
5. Not enumerated in Class 1. ( <i>See APPENDIX</i> ), and brought in such Ship or Vessel, after Production of the proper Documents and Vouchers may be admitted to Entry.	43	—
6. What Quarantine any Goods put on board Ships liable to or under Quarantine, or being on board any other Ship receiving any Goods or Persons from any Ship or Vessel liable to or under Quarantine, are to perform.	10	1
7. Or any small Articles whatever, landed or unshipped from any Ship or Vessel liable to Quarantine, or moved for that Purpose, or received after so landed or unshipped. Penalty on Persons concerned not exceeding £500 nor less than £100.	31	—
<b>II. Performing Quarantine.</b>		
1. Having been brought in Ships or Vessels <i>with clean Bills of Health.</i>	—	2
At what Places to be opened and aired according to the Ports to which bound. <i>See APPENDIX</i> , Table 2.	—	3
Enumerated in Classes 1 & 2. <i>See APPENDIX.</i>		
To be removed from the Ship to the Place appointed, and there to be aired.		
For Fifteen Days.	—	13
Not enumerated in those Classes.		
To be aired, &c. on board the Ship.		
For One Week.		
2. In Ships or Vessels <i>without clean Bills of Health.</i>		
What Order necessary for the Delivery of any Article whatever from on board such Ship or Vessel; and nothing however little susceptible of Infection to be conveyed from one Ship or Vessel under Quarantine to another.	—	19
<i>See SUPERINTENDANT</i> , 16, 17. <i>GUARDIANS</i> , 3.		

Enumerated

# I N D E X.

Act. Order.

**GOODS** *continued.*

II. Performance of Quarantine *continued.*

Enumerated in Class 1. <i>See APPENDIX.</i>			
What Probationary Airing. <i>See PROBATIONARY AIRING.</i>	}	—	32
Enumerated in Classes 1 & 2. <i>See APPENDIX.</i>			
At what Place and for what Times respectively to perform Quarantine, and during the Performance thereof.	}	—	33
What Expurgation of the Goods of each of the said Classes. <i>See EXPURGATION.</i>	}	—	34
	}	—	35
	}	—	36
Not enumerated in Classes 1 & 2. <i>See APPENDIX.</i>			
For what Time on board the Ship or Vessel after the Goods in Classes 1 & 2. have been delivered into One of the Lazarets. <i>See APPENDIX, Class 3.</i>	}	—	37
For what less Time than other non-enumerated Goods, dried Fruits, and certain other specified Articles, and under what Regulations, according to the Nature and Package thereof, they may be sooner delivered.	}	—	38
<i>See APPENDIX, Class 3.</i>	}	—	40
3. With suspected Bills of Health, (commonly called Touched Patents or Bills).			
For what less Time than without clean Bills of Health. In all other Respects to be treated in the same Manner.	}	—	41
4. Goods in General under Quarantine.			
In what Case Quarantine thereof to recommence. <i>See PESTILENTIAL ACCIDENT.</i>	}	—	29
Any Goods under Quarantine damaged wilfully or embezzled by Officer or Person having Direction thereof. <i>See SUPERINTENDANT, 34, 35, 36.</i>	}	26	—
What Damages and Costs to the Owners. <i>See OWNERS, 2.</i>	}		
5. clandestinely conveyed, or concealed for the Purpose of being conveyed from any Ship or Vessel under Quarantine, or from the Lazaret, or other Place where performing Quarantine. Felony without Benefit of Clergy.	}	31	—

III. Having performed Quarantine.

1. How to be discharged.			
Upon what Certificate.	}		
From whom, and	}	29	—
Under what Order.	}		
<i>See SUPERINTENDANT, 38. CUSTOMS, 4, 12.</i>			
2. Importers, Proprietors, or Consignees thereof.			
What Proportion of the Tonnage Duty to pay to the Owners of the Ship. <i>See DUTIES, 5.</i>	}	6	—

**GOVERNORS.** *See ISLANDS.*

**GUARD BOATS.** *See NIGHT WATCH.*

**GUARDIANS.**

1. Two Quarantine Guardians to be placed on board any Ship or Vessel liable to Quarantine arriving without clean Bills of Health.	}	—	15
At what Time.	}		
2. Duty thereof, as to permitting or preventing Communication by Letters or otherwise.	}	—	16

# I N D E X.

## GUARDIANS *continued.*

Act. Order.

- |   |   |   |    |  |
|---|---|---|----|--|
| 3. Duty as to preventing any Goods being delivered from on board without Order in Writing from Superintendant, and  | } |   |    |  |
| 4. — As to accompanying Lighters or Boats passing to or from such Ship or Vessel to the Lazarets, to prevent Communication in the Transit of GOODS.   | } | — | 19 |  |
| 5. What Care to be taken and Search made by them after the Removal of Goods from Ships, to prevent any Articles susceptible of any Infection being left in the Lighter or Boats, or on board undelivered; and | } | — | 19 |  |
| 6. What to be done with respect to such Articles as are allowed to remain on board.   | } | — | 20 |  |
| 7. — As to making daily Report of the Health of Persons on board.   | } | — | 21 |  |
| 8. — What to be done in case of any Impediment occurring in the Execution of their Duty. <i>See SUPERINTENDANT.</i>   | } | — | 22 |  |

GUERNSEY. *See ISLANDS.*

HEADBOROUGH. *See JUSTICES of the PEACE and CONSTABLES.*

HOSPITAL. *See COMMUNICATION, 2. MEDICAL ATTENDANT, 3. and PATIENTS.*

HUTS on Shore. *See MEDICAL ATTENDANT, 4.*

INDICTMENT or INFORMATION, Proceedings respecting.

41 —

IMPORTERS of GOODS, what Proportion of Duties to pay. *See DUTIES, 5.*

INFECTIOUS DISEASES or DISTEMPERS. When declared to be highly dangerous to the Health of His Majesty's Subjects, Quarantine to be performed by Ships, Persons, and Goods, coming or imported from any Place from which it shall be judged probable that the same may be brought.	}			
	}	10	—	

JOURNAL. *See LOG BOOK.*

ISLANDS of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark, or Man.

- |  |   |    |   |  |
|--|---|----|---|--|
| 1. Ships or Vessels not to be permitted to clear Inwards there until Tonnage Duty imposed by this Act be paid, unless the Commissioners of Customs shall otherwise direct. But for the Places at which Quarantine is to be performed by Ships or Vessels bound to any of the said Islands. | } |    |   |  |
| <i>See APPENDIX, Table 2.</i>  | } | 3  | — |  |
| 2. For Ships or Vessels arriving there with clean Bills of Health.   | } | 5  | 2 |  |
| <i>See APPENDIX, Table 2.</i>  | } | —  | 2 |  |
| Without clean Bills of Health. The principal Officers of the Customs there, or the Governor or Chief Magistrate, to cause such Ship or Vessel to proceed immediately to Standgate Creek. <i>See CUSTOMS, 9.</i>  | } | —  | 4 |  |
| 3. Any Ship or Vessel attempting to enter any Port or Place therein.   | } | 18 | 8 |  |
| What to be done by the principal or other Officer of the Customs authorized to act in the Quarantine Service. <i>See CUSTOMS, 8.</i>   | } | —  | — |  |

4. For

# I N D E X.

## ISLANDS of Guernsey, Jersey, &c. *continued.*

	Act.	Order.
4. For Ship or Vessel arriving there having performed Quarantine in a Foreign Lazaret. <i>See SHIPS, IV. 2. MASTERS, II.</i>	22	—
5. In case of Plague or other Infectious Disease appearing in certain Places therein mentioned, how small Vessels or Boats under Twenty Tons may be restrained from sailing from thence until Security given as directed.	32	—
6. Bailiffs and Chief Magistrates to be generally aiding and assisting in Matters of Quarantine.	—	48

## JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

1. To grant Warrants for apprehending any Person who shall have quitted or come on Shore from any Ship or Vessel liable to or under Quarantine, or escaped from any Lazaret or other Place appointed in that Behalf, and conveying him back to the said Lazaret, Ship, Vessel, or Place, or for confining him in any Place of safe Custody (not being a Common Gaol) until Directions can be obtained from the Privy Council.	24	—
2. Near to the Place where Quarantine performed by any Ship, Vessel, or Person, or where Goods opened and aired. What Certificate respecting the same to be granted by him.	28	—
3. In what Cases they have Jurisdiction to hear and determine Offences against this Act.	38	—
4. Mayors, Sheriffs, Bailiffs, Chief Magistrates, Constables, Headboroughs, Tythingmen, and all other Officers and Ministers of Justice, to be generally aiding and assisting in Matters of Quarantine.	48	—

## KING'S BENCH, Court of.

Any Judge of the Court of, may issue his Warrant to apprehend certain Offenders against this Act. <i>See INDICTMENT or INFORMATION, and WARRANT.</i>	41	—
--	----	---

## LAZARET.

1. On Chetney Hill to be erected.	1	—
2. Officers thereof by whom to be appointed. <i>See TREASURY, I.</i> What Salaries. <i>See PRIVY COUNCIL.</i>	34	—
No Houses or other Buildings to be erected at or near the Beach other than those belonging to the said Lazaret. Centinels to be placed near them. <i>See CENTINELS.</i>	—	17
3. Quarantine to be performed therein for the same Time and under the same Regulations as when permitted to be performed by Persons in separate Vessels. <i>See PERSONS, 8.</i>	—	30
4. Until completed, the Floating Lazaret to be made use of, under the like Management and Direction.	1	—
5. All Goods enumerated in Classes 1, 2, (see Appendix) brought there from any Ship or Vessel without clean Bills of Health. For what Time to be respectively unpacked, opened, and aired.	—	33
	—	34
6. Persons liable to perform Quarantine, and Persons not liable having entered the Lazaret whilst any Person infected or under Quarantine shall be therein, to perform Quarantine therein in like Manner; and refusing or neglecting to repair or return, how to be compelled; and actually escaping therefrom, Felony without Benefit of Clergy.	23	—
	27	—

# I N D E X.

Act. Order.

## LAZARET *continued.*

<p>7. Clandestine Communication between Lazaret and Hospital, or Pest House at Chetney Hill, or other Place provided for the Reception of the Sick, and between the Floating Lazaret either at Standgate Creek or elsewhere, and the Hospital Ship and Ships or Vessels under Quarantine, and between such Ships and Vessels and other Ships, Vessels, or Boats, or with the Shore.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">How to be prevented. <i>See</i> COMMUNICATION, 2. NIGHT WATCH, and SUPERINTENDANT, 11.</p>	}	—	17
<p>8. Or in the Transit of the Cargo from the Ship to either of the Lazarets. <i>See</i> COMMUNICATION, 4. GUARDIANS, 4. SUPERINTENDANT, 18.</p>	}	—	19
<p>9. Letters or Goods clandestinely conveyed from thence. What Offence. Felony without Benefit of Clergy.</p>	}	3 <sup>1</sup>	—
<p>10. Foreign Ships or Vessels having performed Quarantine in the Lazarets at Malta, Ancona, Venice, Messina, and Leghorn, exempted from Duties. <i>See</i> APPENDIX, Table 3.</p>	}	3	—
<p>11. In the said Lazarets, or at Genoa or Marseilles. How to be treated on their Arrival in this Kingdom, or the Islands. <i>See</i> SHIPS, IV. 2. GOODS, I. 3.</p>	}	22	43
<p>12. In any Foreign Lazaret, Master not to land, unship, &amp;c. Goods or Merchandize liable to retain Infection before Order of Council, but to give Notice, &amp;c. <i>See</i> MASTER, III, 10.</p>	}	22	43
<p>13. Ships or Vessels having the Plague or other infectious Disease actually appearing on board within the Streights of Gibraltar to proceed to some one of the said Foreign Lazarets, and perform Quarantine.</p>	}	13	—
<b>LEGHORN.</b> <i>See</i> LAZARET, Foreign.			
<b>LETTERS,</b> or Packets, or Parcels of Letters.			
<p>1. Landed or unshipped from any Ship liable to Quarantine, or moved for that Purpose, or received after so landed or unshipped, Penalty on. <i>See</i> BAGGAGE, 1, 2.</p>	}	3 <sup>1</sup>	—
<p>2. Clandestinely conveyed or secreted, or concealed for the Purpose of being conveyed from any Ship under Quarantine, or from the Lazaret or other Place where Goods performing Quarantine, Felony without Benefit of Clergy.</p>	}	3 <sup>1</sup>	—
<p>3. How and to whom to be delivered by Persons under Quarantine. <i>See</i> COMMUNICATION.</p>	}	—	16
<b>LOG BOOK,</b> Journal, Manifest, and Ship Papers (being first immersed in Vinegar and fumigated).			
<p>To be delivered on Oath by the Master on his Arrival at the Place appointed for the Performance of Quarantine to the proper Officer of the Customs. <i>See</i> MASTER, III. 6. 7.)</p>	}	20	10
<b>LONDON,</b> Port of.			
<p>What additional Duty on Ships and Vessels having performed Quarantine, and entering Inwards there. <i>See</i> APPENDIX, Table 3.</p>	}	3	—
<b>LONDON GAZETTE.</b>			
<p>1. Orders in Council respecting the Performance of Quarantine to be published therein, or notified by Proclamation.</p>	}	10	—
			2. When

# I N D E X.

	<b>Act.</b>	<b>Order.</b>
<b>LONDON GAZETTE</b> <i>continued.</i>		
2. When Land Lazaret erected and fit for the Performance of Quarantine, to be notified by Proclamation or published in the London Gazette.	9	—
3. Publication therein of any Order in Council, or of the Lords of the Privy Council, or of any Proclamation made in pursuance of this Act, to be sufficient Notice to all Persons concerned.	33	—
<b>MALTA.</b> <i>See LAZARET, Foreign.</i>		
<b>MARINERS.</b> <i>See MASTERS</i> of small Vessels or Boats under Twenty Tons, what Penalty liable to for failing therein contrary to Proclamation. On board Ships liable to Quarantine. <i>See PERSONS.</i>	32	—
<b>MARSEILLES.</b> <i>See LAZARET, Foreign.</i>		
<b>MASTERS, Commanders, or other Persons having Charge or Command of Ships or Vessels.</b>		
I. Clearing out for the Mediterranean or any other Place from which Ships and Vessels coming are made liable to Quarantine.		
II. At Sea on their homeward Voyage.		
III. On Arrival and during the Performance of Quarantine.		
IV. Having performed Quarantine.		
I. Clearing out for the Mediterranean or other Place from which Ships and Vessels coming are made liable to Quarantine.		
1. To receive from the principal Officers of the Customs at the Time of their clearing out, a printed Abstract of certain Quarantine Regulations, which is to be affixed in some convenient and conspicuous Part of the Ship, there to remain until their Return to Great Britain, if within Twelve Months.	—	44
2. To take on board One or more of the proper Quarantine Signal Flags and Lanthorns, and a proper Quantity of Materials and Instruments for Fumigation and Immersion.	—	45
II. At Sea on their homeward Voyage.		
1. Within the Streights of Gibraltar. If the Plague or other such infectious Disease appear on board (until Land Lazaret declared fit for the Performance of Quarantine) To proceed immediately to foreign Lazaret, and there perform Quarantine.	13	—
2. Without the Streights. To proceed to the Harbour of Saint Helen's Tean and North Withel, being Two of the Scilly Islands, or to such other Place as shall be appointed by Order in Council.		
3. If not able to make Scilly or other Place so appointed, not to enter into any Port, but to remain in some open Road till Directions received from the Privy Council. To prevent any of the Crew or Passengers from going on Shore, and all Intercourse or Communication with other Ships, Vessels, and Persons. Any Disobedience herein Felony without Benefit of Clergy.	13	—
4. Of any Ship or Vessel liable to Quarantine meeting any other Ship or Vessel at Sea, within Four Leagues of Great Britain, Ireland, or the Islands. What Signal to hoist in the Day Time with a clean Bill of Health.	14	—



# I N D E X.

## MASTERS, &c. *continued.*

### II. At Sea on their homeward Voyage, *continued.*

- What without clean Bill of Health.
- What in the Night Time in both Cases.
- How long such Signals respectively to remain hoisted.
- What Penalty on failure thereof.
- If coming from any Place actually infected, or knowing that any Person on board is actually infected with the Plague or such other infectious Disease, and wilfully omitting to hoist the said Signals, Felony without Benefit of Clergy.

- 5. Of any Ship or Vessel not liable hoisting such Signal either by Day or Night, Penalty Two hundred Pounds.

### III. On Arrival and during the Performance of Quarantine.

- 1. What he is to do at Saint Helen's Tean and North Withel with any infected Ship.

- 2. When remaining in an open Road, as directed, to prevent any Persons leaving Ship, and to avoid all other Intercourse with Ships, Vessels, or Persons; any Disobedience herein Felony without Benefit of Clergy.

- 3. What he is to give to any Pilot who shall go on board his Ship. And, on receiving Information of a certain Nature from Pilot, what he is to do.

- 4. *Of all Ships or Vessels whatever* coming from Foreign Parts. Upon attempting to enter any Port, and being spoke by a Quarantine Officer, to give true Answers in Writing or otherwise, and upon Oath or not upon Oath, according as shall be required to the *Preliminary Questions* put to him by such Officer, under certain Penalties.

- 5. Of any Ship or Vessel liable to Quarantine attempting to enter any other Port or Place than the proper Quarantine Port. To be compelled by Force to repair to the Place appointed for Quarantine, and not to remain or to enter into any other Port or Place, unless compelled by Strefs of Weather or other Cause. But if unavoidably carried past the proper Quarantine Port, he may upon Proof thereof be permitted to proceed to some other Quarantine Port.

- 6. Knowingly and wilfully concealing that his Ship or Vessel comes from a Place infected with the Plague or other such infectious Disease, or that any Person on board is actually infected, Felony without Benefit of Clergy.

- 7. Having arrived at Place appointed for Quarantine. To deliver, on Demand, his Bill of Health, Manifest, Log Book, and Journal to the Quarantine Officer. And all his Ship's Papers (the Whole having been first immerfed in Vinegar and fumigated). To make Oath before the Quarantine Officer as to the Truth of Log Book and other Papers so delivered, or state in what Particulars alone false or incorrect, and as to the Times when the Entries therein were made.

To answer upon Oath the Quarantine Questions.  
*See APPENDIX, Quarantine Questions. See OATH—PERJURY.*

- 8. Having answered the Quarantine Questions, to repair to the Place or Station assigned to his Ship by the Quarantine Officer, there to remain and perform Quarantine.

Act. Order.

14 —

19 —

15 —

13 —

16 —

18 } 8

37 }

19 { 6

8

19 —

20 { 9

10

21 10

I N D E X.

Act. Order.

MASTERS, &c. *continued.*

III. On Arrival and during the Performance of Quarantine, *continued.*

- |   |   |    |   |    |
|---|---|----|---|----|
| <p>9. Of any Ship or Vessel liable to Quarantine quitting, or knowingly permitting any Seamen or Passenger to quit, Ship before Quarantine fully performed (unless by Order in Council,) Penalty on.</p>  | } | 21 | } | 10 |
| <p>10. Of any Ship or Vessel having performed Quarantine in any Foreign Lazaret.<br/>         To whom to give Notice of his Arrival, and of the Foreign Port where he performed Quarantine ; and not to land or unship, &amp;c. any Goods, unless by Order in Council, nor otherwise than thereby directed.<br/>         Upon producing proper Documents and Vouchers to the Quarantine Officer to prove that he has duly performed Quarantine in one of the Foreign Lazarets specified, to be admitted to report.<br/>         What further Quarantine Goods to perform.<br/> <i>See GOODS, I. 3.</i></p>  | } | 22 | } | 43 |
| <p>11. Of any Ship or Vessel arriving from any Port or Place in Europe without the Streights of Gibraltar, or on the Continent of America, at which there is not a regular Establishment for the Performance of Quarantine, with any Articles enumerated in Class 1. (<i>See APPENDIX.</i>)<br/>         What Declaration to bring with him respecting such Goods being or not being the Growth, &amp;c. of such Places ; and whether the said Ship or Vessel is the same in which such Goods were originally imported from Turkey, &amp;c. and If the same, what Bill of Health, or Copy thereof, to bring with him.<br/>         If not the same, what Declaration as to Bill of Health of Ship or Vessel in which such Goods were imported from such Places.<br/>         To whom to produce such Declaration.</p> | } | —  | } | 42 |

IV. Having performed Quarantine.

- |  |   |    |   |   |
|--|---|----|---|---|
| <p>1. Oath to be made by him and Two other Persons belonging to the Ship or Vessel, that such Ship or Vessel, and all Persons therein liable to Quarantine, have duly performed the same, and that the said Ship and all such Persons are free from Infection.<br/>         To obtain Certificate to that Effect from the Chief Officer who superintended the Quarantine of such Ship, to be produced to the Collector or Principal Officer of the Customs, in order to such Ship or Vessel and Persons being discharged from any further Restraint.<br/>         How Certificate to be obtained for Goods.<br/> <i>See GOODS, III. 1.</i></p> | } | 28 | } | — |
| <p>Masters of small Vessels and Boats may be restrained by Proclamation from sailing, in case of the Plague, &amp;c. appearing in certain Places, until Security given; for which, <i>See BOND—VESSELS.</i><br/>         Under Penalty of forfeiting such Vessel or Boat and Twenty Pounds.</p>  | } | 32 | } | — |

MEDICAL ATTENDANT, at Standgate Creek.

His Duty. - - - - - 23

MEDICAL

# I N D E X.

	A&t.	Order.
MEDICAL ASSISTANCE. From the Shore. Passengers and Crew may have. Under what Regulations.	}	— 26
MEDITERRANEAN. Ships coming from thence. <i>See</i> SHIPS, II. 1.		
MESSINA. <i>See</i> LAZARET, Foreign.		
MISDEMEANOURS. <i>See</i> OFFENCES not FELONY.		
NIGHT WATCH and GUARD BOATS, and Officers to be appointed to prevent any clandestine Communication between Persons in the Lazaret and those in the Hospital or Pest House at Chetney Hill, and between the Floating Lazaret at Standgate Creek or elsewhere and Hospital Ship, and between the Hospital Ship and Ships or Vessels under Quarantine; and likewise between such Ships and Vessels and the Shore. In what Manner to keep Guard for that Purpose. <i>See</i> SUPERINTENDANT. II, 12, 13.	}	— 17
NORTH WITHEL. <i>See</i> SCILLY ISLANDS.		
NOTICE. Publication in the London Gazette of any Order of His Majesty in Council, or of the Privy Council, or Proclamation made in pursuance of this A&t, to be sufficient Notice to all Persons concerned.	}	33 —
OATHS. To whom Authority given to administer Oaths under this A&t.—If false.—Perjury, or procuring any false Oath to be made, Subornation of Perjury.	}	37 —
OFFENCES made Felony by this A&t. <i>See</i> FELONY.		
1. (Not being Felony) against any of the Provisions of this A&t, and every Offence or Disobedience to any Order of Council, made under this A&t, for which no specifick Penalty, Forfeiture, or Punishment is provided. How to be tried, heard, and determined, and what Penalty or Imprisonment.	}	38 —
2. Where Penalty, Forfeiture, or Punishment specified. <i>See</i> PERSONS—MASTERS—PILOTS—SUPERINTENDANT.		
3. Whether done or committed within the Body of a County, or on the High Seas, or elsewhere, against this A&t, or any Order in Council, or of the Lords of the Privy Council, made for carrying this A&t into Execution. Where to be tried, heard, and determined.	}	42 —
OFFICERS.		
1. To be appointed by the Lords of the Treasury for keeping the Lazaret fit and ready for the Reception of Persons and Goods, and for their due Performance of Quarantine. To have such Salaries as shall be appointed by His Majesty, by and with the Advice of his Privy Council.	}	1 — 2 —
2. Of the Customs—For their Duty as such. <i>See</i> CUSTOMS.		
3. Appointed to the Quarantine Service. <i>See</i> SUPERINTENDANT.		
4. Of His Majesty's Ships of War, Forts, or Garrisons, and all other His Majesty's Officers whom it may concern. What Means or Force to be used for the Purpose of obliging any Ship or Vessel liable to Quarantine to repair to the Place appointed for that Purpose.	}	16 —

# I N D E X.

	Act.	Order.
<b>ORDERS IN COUNCIL.</b> Notified by Proclamation, or published in the London Gazette.		
1. His Majesty in Council may declare any infectious Disease or Distemper to be of a Nature highly dangerous to the Health of His Majesty's Subjects.	10	—
2. May adjudge the Places from whence probable that the Plague or other such Infectious Disease may be brought. Adjudication of Places accordingly, and all Ships, Vessels, Persons, and Goods coming from thence to be subject to Quarantine. As to shortening, mitigating, or releasing from Quarantine. See PRIVY COUNCIL.	10 12	1
3. To subject any particular Goods therein specified to Quarantine, coming from any Foreign Place, or in any Ship or Vessel whatever.	11	5
4. May subject any Ship or Vessel whatever to Quarantine, if arriving under any alarming or suspicious Circumstances as to Infection.	11	—
5. The like Authority to the Lords of the Privy Council in any particular Case or Emergency; or in case of any Infectious Disease or Distemper appearing or breaking out in Great Britain, or the Islands of Guernsey, &c. authorized to make such Orders to cut off all Communication with such infected Persons, as may be necessary for that Purpose.	12	—
6. Publication in the London Gazette of any Order in Council, or of any Order of any Three or more of the Lords of the Privy Council, or His Majesty's Proclamation, to be sufficient Notice to all Persons concerned.	33	—
7. This Order in Council to commence on the Tenth Day of May One thousand eight hundred and five, with the Exceptions therein specified.	—	49
8. Who are to give the necessary Directions for carrying this Order in Council into Effect.	—	50
<b>OWNERS OF GOODS.</b>		
1. What Proportion of the Tonnage Duties may be demanded and received from Importers, Proprietors, or Consignees of Goods.	6	—
2. In Cases of Goods damaged when under the Direction of the Officers. What Damages and Costs to recover. See SUPERINTENDANT, 36.	26	—
<b>OF SHIPS.</b> See DUTIES, 5.		
<b>PACKAGES.</b> Susceptible, or made of Articles enumerated in Class 1. See APPENDIX. In what Cases to be sent to the Lazaret to perform Quarantine, or to be destroyed, at the Option of the Importer.	—	38
<b>PACKETS.</b> See BAGGAGE—LETTERS.		
<b>PARCELS.</b> See BAGGAGE—LETTERS.		
<b>PASSENGERS.</b> See PERSONS.		
<b>PATIENTS.</b>		
1. In case of Sicknefs on board any Ship or Vessel, if any Medical Person on board. In what Manner to confer with such Medical Person.	—	23
O		2. In

# I N D E X.

## PATIENTS, *continued.*

- |   | Act. | Order. |
|---|------|--------|
| 2. In case any Circumstances which induce any Suspicion of Infection shall appear in any Patients, they may be removed from any such Ship or Vessel, or from any Lazaret, to the Pest House or Hospital Ship, or other Place provided for the Reception of the Sick, according to the Discretion of the Superintendent and Medical Attendant. | —    | 24     |
| 3. And if any Pestilential Disorder actually discover itself on board any Ship or any Lazaret, the Person affected to be removed with all possible Care and Dispatch to the Pest House or one of the Huts on Shore, or other Place provided for the Reception of the Sick.  | —    | 25     |
| What Attendant to be assigned to such Patient there, and how to be visited by the Medical Attendant, or by some Person especially appointed by him.   |      |        |

## PENALTIES. See OFFENCES (not being Felony).

For specific Penalties imposed by this Act. See MASTERS, PERSONS, PILOTS, SUPERINTENDANT.

How to be recovered, levied, and applied.

See LAZARET, 1.

} 34 —  
} 38 —

## PERJURY, or Subornation thereof.

Swearing falsely, or procuring any Person so to do, as to any Matters, and before the Persons authorized by this Act to administer the Oath, so to be deemed.

} 37 —

## PERSONS, PASSENGERS, CREW.

- |   |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| 1. Coming in any Ship or Vessel in which the Plague or other Infectious Disease shall actually have appeared.   |    |    |
| To remain on board, and avoid all Intercourse with other Ships, Vessels, or Persons; any Disobedience herein, or not acting conformably to the Directions of the Privy Council when received, Felony without Benefit of Clergy. | 13 | —  |
| 2. Coming in any Ship or Vessel liable to Quarantine, or going on board such Ship or Vessel, or being on board any Ship, Vessel, or Boat, receiving any Person, Goods, or Articles whatever from any such Ship or Vessel.       | 10 | —  |
| Not to leave such Ship or Vessel till duly discharged from Quarantine, unless permitted by Order in Council; under Penalty of Two hundred Pounds, and Six Months Imprisonment, for quitting such Ship, Vessel, or Boat.         | 21 | —  |
| 3. With clean Bills of Health.  |    |    |
| To perform Quarantine. For what Time—Where.   | —  | 2  |
| See APPENDIX, Table 2.  |    | 12 |
| 4. Without clean Bills of Health.   |    |    |
| At what Place. See APPENDIX, Table 2.   | —  | 4  |
| For what Time.  |    | 37 |
| How and by whom such Quarantine may in all Cases be shortened, mitigated, and released.   | 12 | —  |
| See PRIVY COUNCIL.  |    |    |
| What Communication they may have by Letters or otherwise—Under what Regulations and Restrictions.   | —  | 16 |
| See COMMUNICATION, 1.   |    | 17 |

5. How

# I N D E X.

A<sup>t</sup>. Order.

PERSONS, &c. *continued.*

5. How and by whom Assistance and Necessaries to be provided for Persons in Lazaret, Floating Lazaret, Hospital Ship, or Ships under Quarantine. How to be delivered. <i>See</i> SUPERINTENDANT, 15.	}	—	18
6. Under what Regulations they may be permitted (until Lazaret erected at Chetney Hill) to perform Quarantine in a separate Vessel—For what Time.	}	—	28
7. How those who remain on board are to perform Quarantine. For what time. What Precaution with respect to their Clothes and Effects which have remained on board with them. After which how to be discharged.	}	—	31 37
8. Under what Regulations and for what Time to perform Quarantine in the Lazaret at Chetney Hill.	}	—	30
9. With suspected Bills of Health (commonly called Touched Patents or Bills). What Quarantine, and for what less Time than if without clean Bills of Health.	}	—	41
10. Falling sick. How to be attended and treated. <i>See</i> MEDICAL ATTENDANT. May have Medical Assistance from on Shore. Under what Regulations.	}	— — — —	23 24 25 26
11. What Quarantine by Persons on board any Ship or Vessel which has received any Persons, Goods, or other Articles from any Ship or Vessel liable to or under Quarantine.	}	10	1
12. Penalty for landing or unshipping any Goods or small Articles, (or Baggage, Packets, Parcels, or Letters) or moving the same in order to the landing or unshipping thereof from on board any Ship liable to Quarantine, or for receiving any such Goods or Articles after so landed or unshipped, not exceeding Five hundred Pounds, nor less than One hundred Pounds. Clandestinely conveying, or secreting or concealing for the Purpose of conveying, any Articles whatever from any Ship under Quarantine, or from the Lazaret or other Place when performing the same, Felony without Benefit of Clergy.	}	31	—
13. Quitting any Ship or Vessel liable to Quarantine, may be seized and apprehended by any Constable or any other Person, and compelled to return on board, and liable to Penalty of Two hundred Pounds and Six Months Imprisonment. Quitting any Ship or Vessel on board of which the Plague or other such infectious Disease shall have actually appeared, or having any Intercourse with any Persons in any other Ship, Vessel, or Boat, or acting in Disobedience to the Orders of the Privy Council when received, Felony without Benefit of Clergy.	}	13 21	— —
14. Penalty for landing or unshipping, or unloading, or moving in order to be landed, any Goods before Order in Council, or otherwise than therein directed, out of any Ship or Vessel having performed Quarantine in any Foreign Lazaret, Two hundred Pounds.	}	22	—

# I N D E X.

Act. Order.

## PERSONS, &c. *continued.*

- |  |   |    |   |
|--|---|----|---|
| <p>15. Liable to perform Quarantine, and all Persons having had any Intercourse or Communication with any Person so liable to or under Quarantine, whether in any Ship, or in a Lazaret, or elsewhere, guilty of Disobedience to the Orders of the proper Quarantine Officers, or wilfully refusing or neglecting to repair, within convenient Time after due Notice, to the Lazaret Ship or other Place duly appointed in that Behalf, or escaping or attempting to escape out of the same before Quarantine performed, to be compelled to return by any Kind of necessary Force ; refusing or neglecting to repair to the said Lazaret, Ship, or other Place as aforesaid, or actually escaping therefrom, Felony without Benefit of Clergy.</p> | } | 23 | — |
| <p>16. So likewise any Person not infected nor liable to Quarantine entering the Lazaret or other Place so appointed, whilst any Person infected or under Quarantine shall be therein, and returning or attempting to return (unless by Licence under Order in Council), to be compelled to repair to such Lazaret or other Place, and actually escaping therefrom, Felony without Benefit of Clergy.</p>  | } | 27 | — |
| <p>17. Having quitted or come on Shore from any Ship or Vessel liable to or under Quarantine, or having escaped from any Lazaret or other Place appointed in that Behalf, may be seized and apprehended by any Constable, Headborough, Tithingman, or other Peace Officer, or by any other Person whatever, and carried before a Magistrate, who may grant his Warrant for conveying them back to the Lazaret, Ship, Vessel, or Place from which they shall have so escaped, or for confining them in a Place of safe Custody.</p>   | } | 24 | — |
| <p>18. After Quarantine duly performed.<br/>             By what Certificate to be discharged from any further Restraint ; and<br/>             How such Certificate to be obtained. <i>See SHIPS, IV. 3. CUSTOMS, 12.</i></p>   | } | 28 | — |
| <p>19. Forging or counterfeiting any Certificate, Felony without Benefit of Clergy.</p>  | } | 30 | — |
| <p>20. Swearing falsely or procuring any other Person so to do.<br/>             <i>See PERJURY.</i></p>   | } | 37 | — |

PEST HOUSE. *See LAZARET.*

PESTILENTIAL ACCIDENT or Disorder.

- |  |   |   |    |
|--|---|---|----|
| <p>1. If any Circumstances which shall induce a Suspicion thereof on board any Ship or Vessel under Quarantine, or in either of the Lazarets, what to be done by the Medical Attendant ; what if such Disorder shall actually discover itself.<br/>             <i>See PATIENTS, 2, 3.</i></p>                 | } | — | 24 |
| <p>2. Occurring during the Probationary Airing of the Goods, or at any Stage of the Quarantine, the said Quarantine of all Persons (including the Pilot) and Goods to recommence.<br/>             What other Measures to be taken in consequence thereof.<br/>             <i>See SUPERINTENDANT, 39.</i></p> | } | — | 29 |

PILOTS.

# I N D E X.

## PILOTS.

Act. Order

- |  |            |        |
|--|------------|--------|
| 1. Going on board any Ship or Vessel liable to Quarantine, either before or after her Arrival, and whether bound or not bound to any Port or Place in Great Britain, or the Islands of Guernsey, &c. to be subject to all the Provisions concerning Quarantine, and to all the Pains, Penalties, &c. for any Breach thereof, as any Seaman or Passenger in such Ship or Vessel. And, if quitting the Ship, liable to be compelled by any Person whatever, and by any Kind of necessary Force, to return on board the same. | } 10<br>21 | —<br>— |
| 2. Upon going on board any Ship liable to Quarantine, to require from the Master a Paper containing an Account of the Places at which he loaded or touched on his homeward Voyage.   | } 17       | —      |
| 3. To give Notice to such Master of any Order in Council made after the Departure of his Ship for Great Britain, and then in force, by which Ships coming from any Place mentioned in such Paper shall be liable to Quarantine.  | } 16       | —      |
| 4. Bringing or conducting any Ship liable to Quarantine into any Place not specially appointed for that Purpose, after receiving such written Paper, or causing the same to be done, unless compelled by Strefs of Weather or Accidents of the Seas.   | } 17       | —      |
| 5. Under what Circumstances and at what Time to be permitted to quit the Ship or Vessel, and to be removed to an Apartment in the Lazaret or in the Hospital Ship; and in what Cafe to the Pest House or one of the Huts on Shore.<br>How long to continue in both Cafes under Quarantine, and how discharged.   | } —        | 27     |
| 6. In what Cafes to recommence Quarantine.<br><i>See PESTILENTIAL ACCIDENT.</i>  | } —        | 29     |

## PLACES. *See APPENDIX, Tables 1 & 2.*

- |  |      |   |
|--|------|---|
| 1. Adjudication thereof from whence Ships or Vessels arriving in any Port of Great Britain or the Islands become liable to Quarantine.   | } —  | 1 |
| 2. At what Places such Ships and Vessels, Persons and Goods, are respectively to perform Quarantine.<br>If with clean Bills of Health.   | } —  | 2 |
| If without clean Bills of Health.  | } —  | 4 |
| 3. But if the Plague or other infectious Disease or Distemper shall actually appear on board any Ship or Vessel.<br>If within the Streights of Gibraltar (until the Land Lazaret erected at Chetney Hill, and declared fit for the Performance of Quarantine therein),<br>To proceed to some one of the Foreign Lazarets, and there perform Quarantine.<br>If the same shall appear without the Streights of Gibraltar (until such Land Lazaret erected and so declared as aforesaid),<br>To the Harbour of Saint Helen's Tean and North Withel, being Two of the Scilly Islands, or to such other Place as shall be directed by Order in Council.<br>If not able to make the said Islands, or forced by Strefs of Weather or otherwise up either of the Channels,<br>Not to enter any Port, but to remain in some open Road until Directions received from the Privy Council. | } 13 | — |

PLAGUE,



# I N D E X.

	Act.	Order.
<b>PLAGUE</b> , or other infectious Disease or Distemper highly dangerous to the Health of His Majesty's Subjects.		
1. How any infectious Disease or Distemper to be declared to be of that Nature.	10	1
2. Appearing actually on board any Ship or Vessel within or without the Streights of Gibraltar, Master thereof how to proceed. <i>See MASTER, II. 1, 2, 3. SHIPS, I. 1.</i>	13	—
3. Ships or Vessels arriving from any Place visited with the Plague or other such infectious Disease, or having any Person on board actually infected, Master concealing the same. <i>See MASTERS, III. 6. FELONY without Benefit of Clergy.</i>	19	—
4. In case of any Part of Great Britain, Ireland, or the Islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark, or Man, or France, Spain, Portugal, or the Low Countries, being infected therewith. Vessels and Boats under Twenty Tons may be restrained by Proclamation from sailing out of Great Britain or the said Islands until Security given by the Masters as therein directed. <i>See PROCLAMATION, 2. BOND.</i>	32	—
5. In case of any pestilential Accident occurring amongst the Crew or Passengers of any Ship or Vessel during the Performance of Quarantine at any Stage thereof. Quarantine to recommence, and what other Measures to be taken in consequence thereof. <i>See SUPERINTENDANT, 39.</i>	—	29
<b>PRESENTS.</b> <i>See BAGGAGE.</i>		
<b>PRIVY COUNCIL.</b> His Majesty, by and with the Advice of		
1. To appoint the Salaries of the Quarantine Officers at Chetney Hill and the Floating Lazarets.	1	—
2. Authorized to make any Orders concerning Quarantine for all Ships and Vessels coming from or having touched at any Place from whence he shall have adjudged and declared it probable that the Plague or any other infectious Disease or Distemper highly dangerous to the Health of His Majesty's Subjects may be brought.	2	—
3. Authorized to make any Order concerning Quarantine respecting any Goods and Merchandize more especially liable to retain Infection, and brought from any Foreign Country or Place whatever.	10	—
4. Authorized to make any Order respecting any Ship or Vessel arriving from any Port or Place whatever under any alarming or suspicious Circumstances as to Infection.	11	—
5. Lords of, authorized to make any Order in any particular Case or Emergency with respect to any Ship or Vessel, coming from any Place whatever, having any infectious Disease or Distemper on board, or which may have appeared in the course of the Voyage, or arriving under any other alarming or suspicious Circumstances as to Infection.	11	—
6. In case of any such infectious Disease or Distemper appearing or breaking out in Great Britain or the Islands aforesaid, authorized to make such Orders, to cut off all Communication with such infected Persons, as may be necessary for that Purpose.	12	—
7. Authorized		

I N D E X.

Act. Order.

PRIVY COUNCIL, *continued.*

7. Authorized to shorten the Time of Quarantine, or to mitigate the strict Performance thereof, or wholly to release Ships or Vessels, Persons or Goods therefrom, absolutely or conditionally. } 12 —

PROBATIONARY AIRING of Goods in Class I. previous to their Removal from the Ship or Vessel to either of the Lazarets. } — 32  
 When to commence.  
 In what Manner to be performed, and how long to continue.

PROCLAMATION.

1. To declare any infectious Disease or Distemper to be of the Nature of the Plague. } 9 —

2. To restrain small Vessels or Boats under Twenty Tons in certain Cases from sailing or passing out of Great Britain or the Islands until Security given as therein directed. } 29 —  
*See BOND, VESSELS.*

PROPRIETORS of GOODS. *See DUTIES, 5.*

QUARANTINE. Where any Ship or Vessel shall in fact have been put under Quarantine, and shall actually be performing Quarantine, she shall be deemed and taken in any Suit or Prosecution to be liable to Quarantine, without proving in what Manner or from what Circumstances she became liable to Quarantine. } 40 —

QUESTIONS.

1. Preliminary, to be put by the Quarantine Officer going off in a Boat to the Master of all Ships or Vessels attempting to enter into any Port or Place of Great Britain or of the Islands (whether such Port shall have been appointed for the Performance of Quarantine or not). } 18 8  
*See APPENDIX, Preliminary Questions.*

For Penalty on Master not making a true Discovery in Answer to such Questions. *See MASTER, III. 4.* } 18 —

2. Quarantine. Upon Arrival of any Ship or Vessel liable to Quarantine in the proper Port or Place appointed for the Performance thereof.

Questions to be put to the Master in the Presence of his Officers, Crew, and all other Persons on board, mustered on the Gangway, by the Superintendant or other Quarantine Officer; the Answers to which are to be taken down in Writing, and sworn to by the Commander or Master of such Ship or Vessel; and if any suspicious Circumstances appear by the Answers, the same are to be communicated immediately to the Lords of the Privy Council; and the Commissioners of the Customs shall, without regard to the Bill of Health, whether clean or otherwise, order such Ship or Vessel to a Station distant from all others, and put her under a special Guard, to prevent all Communication. } — 9  
 — 10  
 — 11

REGISTER ACT. The Tonnage of Ships to be settled under the Provisions of. *See DUTIES, 2.* } 4 —

I N D E X.

Act. Order.

SAINT HELEN'S POOL. }  
 SAINT HELEN'S TEAN. } *See* SCILLY ISLANDS.

SALT. Any Ship or Vessel laden wholly therewith (except from Turkey or any other Places therein mentioned) exempted from Duties imposed by this Act. } 2 —  
*See* DUTIES, 7. APPENDIX, Table 3.

SCILLY ISLANDS.

- 1. In what Cases Master of any Ship or Vessel to repair to the Harbour of Saint Helen's Tean and North Withel; and,
  - 2. What Notice to give on his Arrival there.
  - 3. To remain there with the Crew and Passengers on board, until His Majesty's Pleasure shall be known.
  - 4. Officer of the Customs there to acquaint the Governor, Deputy Governor, or other principal Magistrate thereof, and also some Custom House Officer of some Port in England near thereunto, who is with all possible Speed to send Intelligence thereof to the Commissioners of the Customs in London.
  - 5. Governor, Deputy Governor, or other principal Magistrate there, to send Intelligence with all possible Speed to one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.
- } 13 —

SEAMEN on board Ships liable to Quarantine. *See* PERSONS.

SHIPS or VESSELS bound to Great Britain, or the Islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark, or Man.  
 For Ships of War, *See* COMMANDERS.

- I. Having the Plague or other infectious Disease or Distemper appearing actually on board.
- II. Liable to Quarantine (not having the Plague or other infectious Disease actually on board), with the Causes of their being so liable.
- III. Performing Quarantine.
- IV. Having performed Quarantine.
- V. Ships or Vessels not bound to Great Britain or the Islands aforesaid.
- VI. Ships or Vessels arriving from any Place under any alarming or suspicious Circumstances as to Infection.
- VII. Ships or Vessels under the Burthen of Twenty Tons when forfeited for sailing without the Master first giving Security.  
*See* VESSELS.

- I. Having the Plague or other infectious Disease or Distemper appearing actually on board.
    - 1. If within the Streights of Gibraltar. } 13 —
    - If without the Streights of Gibraltar:  
 To what Place to repair in either Case. *See* MASTER, II. 1.
    - 2. Coming from any Place visited with the Plague or other such infectious Disease, or having any Person on board actually infected, Master concealing the same, Felony without Benefit of Clergy. *See* MASTER, III. 6. } 19 —
- II. Liable

SHIPS or VESSELS, *continued.*

II. Liable to Quarantine (not having the Plague or other infectious Disease or Distemper actually on board), with the Causes of their being so liable.

1. On account of the Places from whence they come, or at which they have touched, *viz.*

Coming from or having touched at any Place in the Mediterranean or in the West Barbary on the Atlantic Ocean, or

From any other Place from which His Majesty shall from Time to Time adjudge it probable that the Plague or other infectious Disease or Distemper may be brought.

Considered as liable to Quarantine from the Time of their leaving any of the Places aforesaid.

10      1

2. On account of the Cargo.

If consisting of any of the Articles enumerated in Class the First (*See Appendix*) brought from any Port or Place in Europe without the Streights of Gibraltar or on the Continent of America (where there is not a regular Establishment for the Performance of Quarantine), and not accompanied with a Declaration to prove either negatively that they are not the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of Turkey, &c. or affirmatively of what Place they were the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture.

11      5  
—      42

To perform Quarantine for the same Time and in the same Place as Ships coming from or through the Mediterranean.

3. Having Communication with any other Ships or Vessels, Persons or Goods, liable to Quarantine, *viz.*

By receiving any Person from any Ship or Vessel liable to Quarantine in respect of the Place from which she came as aforesaid, whether such Person came from any such Place, or has gone on board in the Course of the Voyage, or upon her Arrival off the Coast of Great Britain, &c. or by receiving any Goods, Wares, Merchandize, Packets, Packages, Baggage, Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, or any other Articles whatever from such Ship or Vessel, or by receiving from any Ship or Vessel (liable in respect of her Cargo as aforesaid) any of the Articles enumerated in the First Class.

10      1  
11      5

Considered as liable from the Time of receiving any such Person or Goods.

III. Performing Quarantine.

1. With clean Bills of Health.

At what Places, according to the Ports to which they are bound.

*See APPENDIX, Table 2. and MASTERS, III. 5 & 8.*

For what Time.

—      2  
—      6  
—      8  
—      12

2. Without clean Bills of Health.

At what Place and for what Time. *See APPENDIX, Table 2.; and*

For Ships of War, *See COMMANDERS.*

—      4  
—      37  
—      40

# I N D E X.

## SHIPS or VESSELS, *continued.*

A&t. Order.

### III. Performing Quarantine *continued.*

- |   |   |   |                |
|---|---|---|----------------|
| 3. Arriving at any of the Out Ports or the Islands.   | } | — | 4              |
| To what Place to be compelled to proceed.   |   |   |                |
| At what Time Two Quarantine Guardians to be placed on board.  | } | — | 15             |
| 4. With suspected Bills of Health (commonly called Touched Patents or Bills).   | } | — | 4 <sup>I</sup> |
| In what Manner to perform Quarantine, and for what less Time than Ships without clean Bills of Health.  |   |   |                |
| 5. What Station to be assigned to Ships and Vessels according to the Answers returned to the Quarantine Questions, either with Ships having clean or with those without clean Bills of Health. In which Station to be forthwith placed. | } | — | 10             |
| 6. What Station in case any Cause of particular Suspicion, without regard to Bill of Health. <i>See SUPERINTENDANT, 5.</i>  | } | — | 11             |
| For the Appointment of Quarantine Guardians on board, the Measures for preventing Communication, and other Regulations to be observed during the Performance of Quarantine. <i>See SUPERINTENDANT.</i>                                  |   |   |                |

### IV. Having performed Quarantine.

- |  |   |    |    |
|--|---|----|----|
| 1. In Great Britain, what Duties liable to. <i>See APPENDIX, Table 3.</i>  | } | 3  | —  |
| Not to be permitted to clear inwards until Duties paid.  |   | 5  | —  |
| What Proportion thereof Owners may demand of the Importers, Proprietors, or Consignees of Goods. <i>See DUTIES, 5.</i>   | } | 6  | —  |
| 2. In any Foreign Lazaret, arriving in any Port of Great Britain or the Islands.   | } |    |    |
| What Notice to be given by the Master on his Arrival, <i>See MASTER, III. 9.</i> What Document and Vouchers to be produced to exempt such Ship or Vessel from Duties, and before Master permitted to report; and until produced, what Quarantine to perform. After Production thereof, what Goods to be admitted to an Entry, and what to perform a further Quarantine. <i>See GOODS, I. 3. APPENDIX, Table 3.</i> | } | 22 | 43 |
| 3. In Great Britain.   | } | 28 | —  |
| Upon what Proof to be discharged. <i>See MASTER IV. 1.</i>   |   |    |    |
| 4. In what Case Quarantine to recommence. <i>See PESTILENTIAL ACCIDENT.</i>  | } | —  | 29 |
| 5. How and by whom Quarantine may be shortened, mitigated, or released, absolutely or conditionally. <i>See PRIVY COUNCIL.</i>   | } | 12 | —  |

### V. Ships or Vessels not bound to Great Britain or the Islands aforesaid.

- |   |   |    |   |
|---|---|----|---|
| 1. Not to touch at or attempt to enter any Port or Place, whether Quarantine Port or not (except for Orders, or in consequence of Distress, which is to be proved upon Oath to the Satisfaction of the Quarantine Officer).                 | } | 10 | 7 |
| 2. Masters thereof to give true Answers upon Oath to the Preliminary Questions, and to conform to all such Directions as they shall receive from the Quarantine Officer, or in default thereof to be compelled forthwith to proceed to Sea. | } | 10 | 7 |

VI. Ships

# I N D E X.

Act. Order.

## SHIPS or VESSELS, *continued.*

VI. Ships and Vessels arriving from any Place under any alarming or suspicious Circumstances as to Infection.

- |  |   |    |   |
|--|---|----|---|
| 1. To be subject to all such Regulations and Restrictions as shall be made by any Order of His Majesty in Council.   | } | 11 | — |
| 2. To be subject to all such Orders as shall be made and issued in any particular Case or Emergency by the Lords of the Privy Council, or any Three or more of them. | } | 12 | — |

SICK PERSONS. *See* PATIENTS.

## SIGNALS.

- |  |   |    |    |
|--|---|----|----|
| 1. To be hoisted on board Ships liable to Quarantine.  | } | 14 | —  |
| <i>See</i> MASTERS, II. 4.   | } | 19 | —  |
| 2. Penalty of Two hundred Pounds for any Commander or Master of any Ship or Vessel not liable to Quarantine hoisting such Signals.   | } | 15 | —  |
| 3. Every Commander or Master of any Ship or Vessel about to sail for the Mediterranean, or any other Place from which Ships coming are made liable to Quarantine, to provide and take on board one or more of the proper Quarantine Flags and Lanthorns. | } | —  | 45 |

## STANDGATE CREEK.

- |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. All Ships without clean Bills of Health (except Ships of War, Transports, &c.) to perform Quarantine in Standgate Creek, and no where else; and if coming into any Out Port of Great Britain, or to any of the Islands, to be compelled to depart from thence immediately, and proceed to Standgate Creek. | } | — | 4 |
| 2. What Ships and Vessels with clean Bills of Health to perform Quarantine there. <i>See</i> APPENDIX, Table 2.   | } | — | — |

STATION. To be assigned to Ships or Vessels according to the Answers returned to the Quarantine Questions, or in case of any particular Cause of Suspicion.	}	—	10
<i>See</i> SUPERINTENDANT, 5 & 6.	}	—	11

STREIGHTS of GIBRALTAR. In case of the Plague appearing on board any Ship or Vessel within or without the said Streights. What to be done by the Master thereof.	}	13	—
<i>See</i> MASTER, II. 1, 2, 3.	}	—	—

## SUPERINTENDANT, or his Assistant.

The principal Officer of the Customs at the Out Ports or Islands, and such other Officers of the Customs as shall be authorized by the Commissioners of the Customs or any Four or more of them to act in that Behalf.

- |   |   |    |   |
|---|---|----|---|
| 1. To go off to all Ships and Vessels attempting to enter any Port or Place in Great Britain or the Islands (whether appointed for Quarantine or not), and to put the Preliminary Questions to the Commander or Master as directed by Order in Council. | } | 18 | 8 |
| <i>See</i> MASTERS, III. 4.   | } | —  | — |
| 2. In case such Ship or Vessel liable to Quarantine.  | } | 19 | — |
| To oblige the same to repair to the Place appointed for the Performance thereof.  | } | —  | — |
| 3. On the Arrival of any Ship or Vessel liable at Standgate Creek, or at any of the Quarantine Out Ports.   | } | 20 | 9 |
| How and in whose Presence to proceed to put Quarantine Questions ( <i>See</i> Appendix) to the Master, to be answered by him upon Oath. <i>See</i> QUESTIONS, 2.; and   | } | —  | — |
| To demand from him the Bill of Health, Log Book, and Ship's Papers.   | } | —  | — |

# I N D E X.

## SUPERINTENDANT, *continued.*

Act. Order.

4. How Answers to the Quarantine Questions to be taken, and Station appointed for Ship or Vessel to repair to. What Oath then to be required of the Master upon the Delivery of his Log Book, Manifest, and Ship's Papers (the same having been first immerfed in Vinegar and fumigated).	}	—	10
5. Where Station to be assigned, if any Cause of particular Suspicion on board any Ship or Vessel, without regard to the Bill of Health. What Guard to be appointed.	}	—	11
6. To whom to transmit the Answers, and give Notice of the Cause of Suspicion.	}	—	15
7. At what Time to place Two Quarantine Guardians on board Ship or Vessel without clean Bill of Health.	}	—	15
8. Not to permit Crew or Passengers of such Ship or Vessel to come on Shore, or quit the same, until Quarantine performed.	}	—	16
9. Under what Regulations to permit Communication by Letters. In the Lazaret at Chetney Hill. In the Floating Lazaret. In a separate Vessel.	}	—	16
10. Appointing a proper Officer or Office Boat for that Purpose. Under what Regulations (he being always present) to allow personal Communication or Conference.	}	—	17
11. What Night Watch to be appointed, Sentinels stationed, and what other Regulations to prevent all clandestine Communication.	}	—	17
12. Boats belonging to Floating Lazaret. How to be secured when not on necessary Duty.	}	—	17
13. Boats belonging to Ships or Vessels under Quarantine, on what Occasion alone to be used, under whose Directions, and when to be delivered back to the Commanders or Masters.	}	21	—
14. By what Means to compel Persons liable to Quarantine to repair or return, and to cause all Goods to be conveyed to the Lazaret or other Place appointed, and to compel in like Manner any Person not infected nor before liable, having entered into such Lazaret or other Place, and attempting to return, to repair and continue in such Lazaret or other Place, and perform Quarantine.	}	23	—
15. To provide Assistance and Necessaries for all Persons under Quarantine, and how to be delivered.	}	27	—
16. By whose Order in Writing, and under what Regulations, Goods are to be delivered from Ships or Vessels under Quarantine not having clean Bills of Health.	}	—	18
17. Nothing, however little susceptible of Infection, to be conveyed, nor any personal Intercourse permitted, from one Ship or Vessel under Quarantine to another.	}	—	19
18. How to prevent Communication in the Transit of Goods from any such Ship or Vessel to either of the Lazarets.	}	—	19
19. What Care, Precaution, and Search to be taken and made by the Quarantine Guardians after the Removal of Goods to the Lazaret, as to the Lighters, Boats, Ships, and Goods remaining on board.	}	—	20
20. How Clothes and Bedding in the Ship or Vessel to be afterwards opened and aired.	}	—	21

# I N D E X.

A&C. Order.

## SUPERINTENDANT, *continued.*

- |  |   |   |    |
|--|---|---|----|
| 21. To whom daily Report to be made by the Quarantine Guardians of the State of the Health of every Person on board.   | } | — | 22 |
| 22. What Steps to be taken by them in case of any Impediment to the Quarantine Guardians in the Execution of their Duty.   | } | — | 22 |
| 23. In case of any Person falling sick.<br>What Steps to be taken by the Medical Person on board (if any), and by the Medical Attendant.<br><i>See PATIENTS, 1. ; and</i>  | } | — | 23 |
| To what Places Patients, either under suspicious Circumstances or under actual Infection, may be removed, and how to be there treated, at whose Discretion, and under whose Direction. <i>See PATIENTS, 2 &amp; 3.</i>   | } | — | 24 |
| 24. Under what Regulations Passengers or Crew may have Medical Assistance from the Shore.<br><i>See MEDICAL ASSISTANCE and PATIENTS.</i>   | } | — | 26 |
| 25. Under what Regulation Pilot at Standgate Creek may quit Ship or Vessel after Quarantine Guardians placed on board, and to what Place to be removed.  | } | — | 27 |
| 26. Under what Regulations (until Lazaret at Chetney Hill erected) Passenger or Crew of any Ship or Vessel without clean Bills of Health may be permitted to perform Quarantine in a separate Vessel.  | } | — | 28 |
| 27. What Precaution to be taken as to Clothes and Effects, together with the Passengers and Crew remaining on board before discharged.   | } | — | 31 |
| 28. Probationary Airing. How, and in whose Presence, and for what Time, Goods in Class I. are to be aired in Succession before being delivered into the Lighters; in what Cases and for what Time the same may be extended.  | } | — | 32 |
| 29. Expurgation of Goods in Class I.   | } | — | 33 |
| - - - - - Class II.  | } | — | 34 |
| How to be performed.   | } | — | 35 |
| <i>See those Classes in APPENDIX.</i>  | } | — | 36 |
| 30. Goods not enumerated in Classes I. and II. remaining on board, together with the Ships or Vessels, Crew and Passengers, how to be treated; of which Goods some specified Articles (as dried Fruits, &c.) may, after being treated in Manner therein directed, be delivered in less Time than other Goods not enumerated in Classes I. and II. <i>See APPENDIX, Class III.</i>  | } | — | 38 |
| 31. What Declarations required to be brought by the Master of any Ship or Vessel bringing any Goods enumerated in the First Class from any Port or Place in Europe without the Streights of Gibraltar, or on the Continent of America, at which there is not a regular Establishment for the Performance of Quarantine, as to the Growth, Produce, and Manufacture of such Goods, in default of which to be obliged to perform Quarantine. | } | — | 42 |
| 32. What Documents or Vouchers to be produced by the Master of Ship or Vessel having performed Quarantine in some one of the Foreign Lazarets, specified, and to whom, to entitle him to report.<br>What Goods to perform a further Quarantine, and for what Time, and what to be admitted to an Entry.  | } | — | 43 |
| 33. What to be done with susceptible Packages in all Cases where Goods, Wares, or Merchandizes, shall have been shifted therefrom. <i>See PACKAGES.</i>  | } | — | 38 |

34. Any



# I N D E X.

A&t. Order.

## SUPERINTENDANT, *continued.*

- |   |   |    |    |
|---|---|----|----|
| <p>34. Any Officer or Person employed to execute any Orders concerning Quarantine, knowingly and wilfully embezzling any Goods performing Quarantine, or guilty of any other wilful Breach or Neglect of Duty, Penalty One hundred Pounds, with Loss of Office, and rendered incapable to hold the same, or to take a new Grant thereof.</p>  | } |    |    |
| <p>35. Any such Officer or Person who shall desert from his Duty, or knowingly and wilfully permit any Person, Ship, Vessel, or Goods to depart or be conveyed out of the Lazaret, Ship, or other Place, unless by Order in Council; or any Person authorized to give a Certificate of Ship having duly performed Quarantine or Airing, knowingly giving a false Certificate, Felony without Benefit of Clergy.</p> | } | 26 | —  |
| <p>36. Any such Officer or Person knowingly and wilfully damaging Goods performing Quarantine under his Direction, Penalty on.</p>  | } | 26 | —  |
| <p>37. What Power and Authority to administer Oaths given to any Person directed to take Examinations under the Provisions of this Act.</p>   | } | 37 | —  |
| <p>False Oath made, or procured to be made, Perjury or Subornation of Perjury, as the Case may be.</p>  | } |    |    |
| <p>38. How Ships or Vessels, Persons and Goods, having duly performed Quarantine, are to be discharged, and what Certificate from the chief Quarantine Officer necessary for that Purpose.</p>  | } | 28 | —  |
| <p><i>See MASTER, IV. 1. CUSTOMS, 4 &amp; 12.</i></p>   | } | 29 | —  |
| <p>39. In case of pestilential Accident occurring during Quarantine, the same to recommence. <i>See PESTILENTIAL ACCIDENT</i>; and</p>  | } | —  | 29 |
| <p>What other Steps to be taken with respect to Sick Persons, external Guard, and Notice of such Accident.</p>  | } |    |    |

For other Particulars as to Time, Place, &c. of performing Quarantine, *See SHIPS, GOODS, PERSONS, MASTERS.*

TONNAGE, Duties of, imposed by this Act. *See APPENDIX, Table 3.*

How to be ascertained. *See REGISTER ACT.*

## TREASURY, Lords Commissioners of.

- |  |   |   |    |
|--|---|---|----|
| <p>1. To give Directions for completing the Lazaret on Chetney Hill, and for defraying the Expences thereof. When completed, to be under the Management of Officers appointed by them.</p>   | } |   |    |
| <p>2. To provide One or more Floating Lazarets to be used until the said Land Lazaret shall be completed.</p>  | } | 1 | —  |
| <p>3. What Authority they have under Circumstances therein mentioned to reduce and afterwards to again raise and increase the Duties granted by this Act to their original Amount.</p>   | } | 2 | —  |
| <p>4. And the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral, the Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, Master General, and other Officers of the Ordnance, Secretary at War, and Governor or Commander in Chief in the Islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark, or Man, to give such necessary Directions as to them respectively appertain, for carrying this Act and Order into Effect.</p> | } | 4 | —  |
| <p></p>  | } | — | 50 |

I N D E X.

	Act.	Order.
<p>TURKEY. Ships or Vessels arriving from thence, or importing Goods the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture thereof. <i>See</i> DUTIES, I. GOODS, I. 3. SHIPS, II. 1 &amp; 2. and APPENDIX, Tables 1 &amp; 3.</p>	<p>3 10</p>	<p>1 42</p>
<p>TYTHINGMEN. <i>See</i> JUSTICES OF THE PEACE AND CONSTABLES.</p>		
<p>VESSELS, small, under Twenty Tons, when restrained by Proclamation from sailing in consequence of the Plague or other such infectious Disease appearing in certain Parts, until Security given. <i>See</i> BOND.</p>	<p>32</p>	<p>—</p>
<p>WARRANTS.</p> <p>1. May be granted by any Justice of the Peace to apprehend any Person who shall have quitted any Ship or Vessel liable to or under Quarantine, or who shall have escaped from any Lazaret or Place appointed in that Behalf, and to convey such Person back to such Ship, Lazaret, or Place, or to confine him in some Place of safe Custody (not being a Common Gaol), until Directions can be obtained from the Privy Council.</p> <p>2. May be issued by any Judge of the Court of King's Bench, upon an Affidavit of any Person being charged with any Offence against the Laws or Orders of Council respecting Quarantine, or upon Certificate of an Indictment or Information being filed against any such Person for such Offence, in order to such Person being apprehended, and becoming bound with Two Sureties to appear and answer for such Offence, or in default thereof to his being committed, to answer for the same.</p>	<p>24 41</p>	<p>— —</p>
<p>WATCHMEN or other Persons appointed to guard or secure the Lazaret or other Place wherein any infected Persons. Their Duty, in case of any Person liable to perform Quarantine therein refusing to repair, or attempting to escape. <i>See</i> SUPERINTENDANT, 14.</p>	<p>23 27</p>	<p>— —</p>
<p>WEST BARBARY. Ships or Vessels arriving from thence, or importing Goods the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of. <i>See</i> DUTIES, I. GOODS, I. 3. SHIPS, II. 1 &amp; 2. and APPENDIX, Tables 1 &amp; 3.</p>	<p>3 10</p>	<p>1 42</p>

JAMES EARL RAY  
ALBANY, NEW YORK  
JANUARY 1, 1968

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR OF THE FBI AND  
CONTAINING

RE: JAMES EARL RAY  
ALBANY, NEW YORK  
JANUARY 1, 1968

On January 1, 1968, James Earl Ray, was arrested at Albany, New York, on a charge of kidnapping and harboring a fugitive. Ray was arrested by the Albany Police Department and taken to the Albany Jail. He was then transported to the Federal Reformatory for Women at Alderson, West Virginia, where he is being held in custody. Ray was arrested on a charge of kidnapping and harboring a fugitive. He was arrested by the Albany Police Department and taken to the Albany Jail. He was then transported to the Federal Reformatory for Women at Alderson, West Virginia, where he is being held in custody.

WARRANT

RETURN TO THE DIRECTOR OF THE FBI

WARRANT

# A P P E N D I X.

---

## GOODS.

### CLASS THE FIRST.

Consisting of those Articles which are considered as most liable to Infection.

APPAREL of all Kinds.

ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS.

BAST, or any Article made thereof.

BEADS, BRACELETS, or NECKLACES in Strings.

BEDS.

BED TICKS.

BOOKS.

BROOMS of all Sorts.

BRUSHES of all Sorts.

BURDETS.

CAMBLETS.

CANVASS.

CARMENIA WOOL.

CARPETS.

CORDAGE not tarred.

COTTON WOOL.

COTTON YARN.

COTTON THREAD.

All Articles wholly made of or mixed with Cotton, Silk, Wool,  
Thread, or Yarn.

DOWN.

FEATHERS.

FLAX.

FURRIERS WASTE.

GOATS HAIR.

GOLD or Silver on Thread, Cotton, Hair, Wool, or Silk, or any other  
Substance herein-before enumerated.

GROGRAM.

HATS, Caps, or Bonnets of Straw, Chip, Cane, or any other Material.

HEMP.

HOOFS.

## APPENDIX.

HORN and HORN TIPS.

HAIR of all Sorts.

LEATHER.

LINEN.

LIQUOR of any Kind in Bottles or Flasks.

LUTESTRINGS, CATLINGS, or HARPSTRINGS.

MAPS.

MATTRESSES.

MATS and MATTING.

MOHAIR YARN.

NETS, New or Old.

PAPER.

PACKTHREAD.

PARCHMENT.

PELTS.

PLATTING of Baft, Chip, Cane, Straw, or Horfe Hair.

QUILLS.

RAGS.

SAILS and SAIL CLOTH,

SILK, viz.

Crapes and Tiffanies.

Hulks and Knubs.

Raw Silk.

Thrown and Organzine Silk.

Waste Silk.

Wrought Silk.

SKINS, Hides, and Furs, and Parts or Pieces of Skins, Hides, and Furs, whether undressed, or in part or wholly tanned, tawed, or dressed.

SPONGES.

STRAW, or any Article made of or mixed with Straw.

STOCKINGS of all Sorts.

THREAD.

TOW.

VELLUM.

WHISKS.

WOOL, whether Raw or anywise wrought.

YARN of all Sorts.

And all other Goods whatever, if they shall have arrived in or with Packages consisting wholly or in part of any of the Articles above enumerated in this Class, unless such Goods shall be removed from such Packages as herein-after mentioned.

Of which Goods the following Articles are, for the Purpose of Expurgation, to be opened, aired, handled, rummaged, piled, spread out, and suspended, according to the specific Directions contained in the Order in Council, Section 34.

All Bales of COTTON.

RAGS.

RAW WOOL.

GOATS WOOL.

CARMENIA WOOL, and

HAIR.

All Bales of RAW SILK.

SILK STRACEE (or Refuse).

SILK THROWN.

All Packages of COTTON.

YARN.

THREAD.

## A P P E N D I X.

All Packages of SILK STUFFS.  
COTTON STUFFS.  
BURDETS.  
CAMBLETS.  
LINEN.

CASES OF PAPER.

BOOKS.

PARCHMENT.

CASES OF SPONGES.

SILK and THREAD STOCKINGS.

FEATHERS.

STRAW HATS.

ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS.

CORAL BEADS in Strings.

BRUSHES.

CARPETS.

FURS.

HIDES and SKINS.

All Goods packed in and with Straw, Cotton, or any other Article enumerated in the said First Clafs, or confidered as fufceptible, to be entirely taken out of or feperated from fame, and carefully aired.

The other Articles, concerning the Expurgation of which no particular Directions are therein given, are to be unpacked, opened, aired, and handled in like Manner, fo far as may be, as is directed with regard to Goods of a fimilar Defcription.

# APPENDIX.

## GOODS.

---

---

### CLASS THE SECOND.

Consisting of those Articles which are considered as liable to Infection, but in a less Degree.

SENNA.  
JALAP.  
GUM ARABIC.  
TRAGACANTH.  
MYRRH.  
OPIUM.  
SCAMONY.  
ANTIMONY.  
CANTHARIDES.  
ALUM.  
JUNIPER BERRIES.  
POMEGRANATES, FLOWERS, and SEEDS.  
SAL NITRE.  
SAL AMMONIAC.  
MADDER.  
SUMACK.  
GALLS.  
TOBACCO.  
COFFEE.  
WOOD in Raspings.  
CORK.

# APPENDIX.

## GOODS.

---

---

### CLASS THE THIRD.

Consisting of Articles not enumerated in either of the former Classes.

**DRIED FRUITS**, having been shifted from Baskets or other Packages made of Articles enumerated in the First Class, or considered as susceptible when imported in such Packages, may be delivered in Twenty Days.

In Packages of Wood, Ten Days.

**OIL**, Barrels of, the Bungs being first tarred and the Barrels brushed, and then thoroughly washed in Sea Water, in Ten Days.

**GRAIN, PULSE, and other SEEDS**, in Bulk. } On the Eleventh Day, after having been passed through an Iron Grating, in order to detect any susceptible Matter that may be mixed therewith.

**GRAIN, PULSE, and other SEEDS**, in Sacks or Casks, or Baskets of Rush Mat. } Being shifted into fresh Sacks or Packages in like Manner on the Eleventh Day, being likewise passed through an Iron Grating.

All other Goods not enumerated in CLASSES I. and II. remaining on board the Ship or Vessel. } Being frequently shifted and moved from Time to Time as much as possible, according to the Nature thereof, so as to admit of free Ventilation, may, if all Persons on board continue free from every Appearance of Infection, be delivered at the Expiration of Thirty Days.



# APPENDIX.

## TABLE I.

---

---

TABLE of PLACES from which all Ships and Vessels (not having the Plague or other infectious Disease or Distemper which shall, by His Majesty, by and with the Advice of His Privy Council, have been declared to be highly dangerous to the Health of His Majesty's Subjects actually on board) coming, are, together with their Cargoes and all Persons on board thereof, to perform Quarantine.

From or through the Mediterranean.

From the West Barbary on the Atlantic Ocean.

From any other Place from whence His Majesty, by and with the Advice of His Privy Council, shall hereafter adjudge and declare it probable that the Plague or any other infectious Disease or Distemper, highly dangerous to the Health of His Subjects, may be brought.

From any Port or Place in Europe without the Streights of Gibraltar, or on the Continent of America (at which there is not a regular Establishment for the Performance of Quarantine declared to be sufficient by His Majesty in Council), having on board any of the Articles enumerated in the First Class herein-before stated, and not bringing the Declarations required to prove that the said Goods are not of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of Turkey, or of any Place in Africa within the Streights of Gibraltar, or in the West Barbary on the Atlantic Ocean.

From any Port or Place whatever, if arriving under any alarming or suspicious Circumstances as to Infection.

# APPENDIX.

## TABLE II.

---

A TABLE OF THE PLACES at which all Ships and Vessels liable to Quarantine (not having the Plague or other infectious Disease or Distemper actually on board), and all Persons, Goods, Wares, Merchandize, and other Articles on board, are respectively to perform Quarantine.

Without clean Bills of Health.

	Bound to	To perform Quarantine at
	—	—
All Merchant Ships and Vessels, and all other Ships and Vessels (except Ships of War, &c. as herein-after stated),	Any Port or Place in <b>GREAT BRITAIN,</b> or the Islands of <b>GUERNSEY, JERSEY, ALDERNEY, SARK, or MAN,</b>	} <b>STANDGATE CREEK,</b> and no where else.
All Ships of War, Transports, or other Ships in the actual Service of Government, under the Command of Commissioned Officers of His Majesty's Navy.	} Any Port or Place in <b>GREAT BRITAIN,</b> or the Islands aforesaid,	} <b>The MOTHERBANK,</b> near Portsmouth, in a separate and distinct Place, marked out with Yellow Buoys for that Purpose.

With clean Bills of Health.

	Bound to	To perform Quarantine at
	—	—
All Ships and Vessels, as well Ships of War as all others,	} <b>LONDON ROCHESTER FEVERSHAM,</b> and any Creeks or Places belonging to, or within any or either of the above Ports,	} <b>STANDGATE CREEK.</b>

All

# APPENDIX.

Bound to

To perform Quarantine at

All Ships and Vessels, as well  
Ships of War as all others,

LEIGH  
MALDEN  
COLCHESTER  
HARWICH  
IPSWICH  
WOODBIDGE  
ALDBOROUGH  
SOUTHWOLD  
YARMOUTH  
BLACKNEY and CLAY  
WELLS  
LYNN  
WISBECH  
BOSTON  
GRIMSBY  
HULL  
BRIDLINGTON  
SCARBOROUGH  
WHITBY  
STOCKTON  
SUNDERLAND  
NEWCASTLE  
BERWICK, and any Creeks  
or Places belonging to or  
within any or either of the  
above Ports,

WHITEBOOTH  
ROADS, between  
HULL and GRIMSBY.

CARLISLE  
WHITEHAVEN  
LANCASTER  
PRESTON  
LIVERPOOL  
CHESTER  
BEAUMARIS  
ISLE OF MAN, and any  
Creeks or Places belong-  
ing to, or within any or  
either of the above Ports,

HIGHLAKE near  
LIVERPOOL, at the West  
End of HIGHLAKE, or  
MILFORD HAVEN.

SANDWICH  
DEAL  
DOVER  
RYE  
NEWHAVEN  
SHOREHAM  
ARUNDEL  
CHICHESTER  
PORTSMOUTH  
SOUTHAMPTON  
COWES, and any Creeks  
or Places belonging to or  
within any or either of the  
above Ports,

The MOTHERBANK,  
near Portsmouth.

# APPENDIX.

Bound to

To perform Quarantine at

POOLE  
WEYMOUTH  
LYME  
EXETER  
DARTMOUTH  
PLYMOUTH  
LOOE  
FOWEY  
FALMOUTH  
GWEEK  
PENRYN  
TRURO  
PENZANCE  
SCILLY, and any Creeks  
or Places belonging to or  
within any or either of the  
above Ports,

St. IVES POOL, within  
the Mouth of the Harbour  
of Falmouth.

BRIDGEWATER  
MINEHEAD  
BRISTOL  
GLOUCESTER  
CHEPSTOW  
CARDIFF  
SWANSEA, and any Creeks  
or Places belonging to or  
within any or either of the  
above Ports,

KING ROAD and  
PORTSHUTE PILL.

All Ships and Vessels, as well  
Ships of War as all others,

SAINT IVES  
PADSTOW  
BIDEFORD  
BARNSTAPLE  
ILFRACOMBE  
LLANELLY  
PEMBROKE  
MILFORD  
CARDIGAN  
ABERYSTWICH, or any  
Creeks or Places belong-  
ing to or within any or  
either of the above Ports,

MILFORD HAVEN.

JERSEY  
GUERNSEY  
SARK or  
ALDERNEY, or any or  
either of them, or any  
Part of them, or either of  
them,

The MOTHERBANK,  
near Portsmouth, or  
St. IVES POOL, within  
the Mouth of the Har-  
bour of Falmouth.

# APPENDIX.

Bound to

To perform Quarantine at

EASTERN COAST of  
 SCOTLAND,  
 comprehending the Ports of  
 LEITH  
 BORROWSTOUNESS  
 ALLOA  
 DUNBAR  
 KIRKALDY  
 ANSTRUTHER  
 PRESTON PANS  
 DUNDEE  
 PERTH  
 MONTROSE and  
 ABERDEEN, or to any  
 Member, Creek, or other  
 Place, belonging to or  
 within any or either of the  
 above Ports,

} INVERKEITHING  
BAY.

WESTERN PORTS of  
 SCOTLAND,  
 comprehending the Ports of  
 GLASGOW  
 GREENOCK  
 IRVINE  
 CAMBELTOWN  
 OBAN  
 ROTHSAY  
 FORT WILLIAM  
 AYR  
 PORT PATRICK  
 STANRAER and  
 WIGTOUN, or to any  
 Member, Creek, or other  
 Place, belonging to or  
 within any or either of the  
 above Ports;

} HOLY LOCH, in the  
Firth of CLYDE.

NORTHERN PORTS  
 of SCOTLAND,  
 comprehending the Ports of  
 INVERNESS  
 ZETLAND  
 ORKNEY  
 CAITHNESS, and  
 STORNAWAY, or to any  
 Member, Creek or other  
 Place, belonging to or  
 within any or either of the  
 above Ports,

} CROMARTY BAY, in the  
MURRAY FIRTH.

SOUTH-WEST

All Ships and Vessels, as well  
Ships of War as all others,

# APPENDIX.

Bound to

To perform Quarantine at

<p>All Ships and Vessels, as well Ships of War as all others,</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>SOUTH-WEST PORTS</b> of SCOTLAND, comprehending the Ports of <b>DUMFRIES</b> and <b>KIRKCUDBRIGHT</b>, or to any Member, Creek, or other Place, belonging to or within any or either of the above Ports,</p>	<p><b>CARSTHORN</b>, at the Mouth of the River <b>NITH</b>.</p>
	<p>Any Place on the Coasts of <b>ENGLAND</b> or <b>SCOT-</b> <b>LAND</b>, not within any of the Ports or Limits here- inbefore mentioned or de- scribed,</p>	<p>Such Place herein-before appointed for Perform- ance of Quarantine, as shall be nearest to the Port or Place to which such Ships or Vessels respec- tively shall be so bound.</p>

# APPENDIX.

## TABLE III,

### QUARANTINE DUTIES.

A TABLE of TONNAGE DUTIES payable on Ships and Vessels, which Ships or Vessels, or the Cargo of which, or any Part thereof, shall have performed Quarantine in Great Britain.

	<i>£</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
For every Ton Burthen of every Ship or Vessel liable to and having performed Quarantine, which shall have arrived from any Part of Turkey, or from any Port or Place in Africa within the Streights of Gibraltar, or in the West Barbary on the Atlantic Ocean,			
With a clean Bill of Health - - - - -	0	7	6
Without a clean Bill of Health - - - - -	0	15	0
For every Ton Burthen of every Ship or Vessel liable to and having performed Quarantine, which shall have arrived from any Port or Place whatever, except from any Part of Turkey, or from any Port or Place in Africa within the Streights of Gibraltar, or in the West Barbary on the Atlantic Ocean,			
With a clean Bill of Health - - - - -	0	3	0
Without a clean Bill of Health - - - - -	0	10	0
For every Ton Burthen of every Ship or Vessel liable to and having performed Quarantine, which shall have arrived in Great Britain with a Cargo which in whole or in part shall consist of Goods, Wares, or Merchandize the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of Turkey, or of any Port or Place in Africa within the Streights of Gibraltar, or in the West Barbary on the Atlantic Ocean, brought from any Port or Place in Europe without the Streights of Gibraltar, or on the Continent of America, at which there is not a regular Establishment for the Performance of Quarantine declared to be sufficient for that Purpose by His Majesty in Council,	0	7	6
For every Ton Burthen of every Ship or Vessel which shall have so arrived under such Circumstances as shall induce His Majesty, by and with the Advice of His Privy Council, or the Lords of the Privy Council, or any Three or more of them, to subject such Ship or Vessel to the like Quarantine as Ships coming from Turkey,			
With clean Bills of Health - - - - -	0	7	6

If

## APPENDIX.

If subjected to the like Quarantine as Ships coming from Turkey,	£	s.	d.
Without clean Bills of Health - - - - -	0	15	0
For every Ton Burthen of every Ship or Vessel liable to and having performed Quarantine, which shall enter inwards in the Port of London, an additional Duty of - - - - -	0	1	0

### EXEMPTED FROM THE SAID DUTIES.

Ships of War, Transports, and other Ships or Vessels employed in the Service of His Majesty's Government.

Ships or Vessels not bound to Great Britain or the Islands, and having put in in Distress.

Ships or Vessels obliged to perform Quarantine only on account of having any Goods enumerated in the First Class on board, and not producing the proper Declaration as to the Place of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture.

Ships or Vessels in Ballast, or whose Cargo shall consist wholly of Salt, unless coming from Turkey, or some Place in Africa within the Streights of Gibraltar, or in the West Barbary on the Atlantic Ocean.

Ship or Vessels which with their Cargoes shall have performed Quarantine in the Lazarets of Malta, Ancona, Venice, Messina, Leghorn, or either of them, and producing proper Documents and Vouchers attesting the same.

Ships or Vessels liable to Quarantine in consequence of involuntary Communication with any other Ship or Vessel liable to Quarantine.



## APPENDIX.

### PRELIMINARY QUESTIONS.

---

---

- 1st. What is the Name of the Ship, and the Name of the Commander or Master?
- 2d. Are you the Commander or Master? Where does she belong to?
- 3d. From whence do you come?
- 4th. To what Place are you bound?
- 5th. At what Ports have you touched since you left the Port of your Lading on your homeward Voyage?
- 6th. What Ships have you had Intercourse or Communication with on your Passage, and from whence did they come?
- 7th. Did the Plague or any other infectious Disease or Distemper prevail in any Degree at the Place from whence you sailed on your homeward Voyage, or at any of the Places at which you have touched? If at any, say at which and when? Are any Persons on board your Ship suffering under any infectious Disease; or have any Persons died or been ill of a Disease of that Nature in the homeward Passage; and if any, what Number? And if any have died or been ill of such Disease, were their Bedding and Clothes destroyed?

*[If the Ship shall have sailed from any Port of Europe without the Streights of Gibraltar, or on the Continent of America.]*

- 8th. Have you on board any Goods enumerated in this List?

*[Handing up a List of Articles enumerated in the First Class.]*

If you have, specify the same, and whether they are of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of Turkey, or of any Place in Africa within the Streights of Gibraltar, or in the West Barbary on the Atlantic Ocean, or of what other Place? Have you any Declaration to prove of what Place they are the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture?

*[If the Ship comes from the Mediterranean, or from any other Place respecting which there is any Order in Council in force concerning Quarantine.]*

- 9th. Have you any and what Bill of Health?
- 10th. What Number of Officers, Mariners, and Passengers have you on board?

## APPENDIX.

### QUARANTINE QUESTIONS.

---

- 1st. What is the Name of the Vessel, and the Name of her Commander or Master?
- 2d. Are you the Commander or Master?
- 3d. To what Port or Place does she belong?
- 4th. When did you sail from the Port or Place from whence you took on board your outward Cargo; and at what Place did you touch before you arrived at the Port or Place where you took in your present Cargo?
- 5th. Did you carry any Bill or Bills of Health with you to the Port or Place where you took in the Cargo you have now on board? From what Places? Were the said Bills of Health clean, unclean, or suspected?
- 6th. From what Port or Place does she now come? When did you sail from such Port or Place; and at what Place or Places have you touched in the course of the Voyage?
- 7th. Have you any Bill or Bills of Health on board? From what Place or Places? Are the same clean, unclean, or suspected? Produce them.  
[If the Ship shall have sailed from any Port or Place in Europe without the Streights of Gibraltar, or on the Continent of America.]
- 8th. Of what Articles does your Cargo consist? Have you on board any Goods enumerated in this List?  
[Handing up a List of Articles enumerated in the First Class.]  
If you have, specify the same, and whether they are of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of Turkey, or of any Place in Africa within the Streights of Gibraltar, or in the West Barbary on the Atlantic Ocean, or of what other Place? Have you any Declaration to prove of what Place they are the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture?
- 9th. At what Place or Places was the Cargo, or any Part thereof, taken on board? On what Day did you arrive at the Place or Places where you took in the whole or any and what Part of the Cargo? And on what Day did you sail from such Place or Places; and what Part of your Cargo was taken in at each Place, and when?
- 10th. Did the Plague or any other infectious Disease or Distemper prevail in any Degree at the Places from whence you sailed, or at any of the Places at which your Cargo was taken on board, or at which you touched? If at any, say at which and when?
- 11th. What Number of Officers, Mariners, Passengers, or other Persons have you on board? Describe the Number of each.
- 12th. Do the said Officers, Mariners, Passengers, and other Persons consist of the same Individuals as were on board at the Port from which you sailed upon your homeward Voyage? If any other Persons have been taken on board, or if any of your Officers, Crew, or Passengers have quitted your Ship since you sailed from such Port or before your Arrival at this Place, or if any other Alterations in that respect have taken place, specify the same, the Causes, and the Time or Times of such Alterations?

13th. What

## APPENDIX.

- 13th. What Number of Persons (if any) have died on board during the Voyage? When and in what Part of the Voyage did such Person or Persons die? Of what Disease or Distemper?
- 14th. In the course of your Voyage have any Persons on board suffered from Sickness of any Kind? What was the Nature of such Sickness; when did it prevail? How many Persons were affected by it? Are there any Convalescents on board; or are all Persons on board at present in good Health?
- 15th. Were any of those who died, or who have been sick in the course of the Voyage affected or suspected to have been affected by any infectious Disease or Distemper? Were the Bedding and Clothes of such diseased and sick Persons destroyed? If so, when and in what Manner? Were any of the Persons immediately employed about the Sick afterwards taken ill? If so, of what Disease; and in how many Days after having been so employed?
- 16th. At what precise Time after leaving Port did such Deaths happen? In how many Days after being indisposed did the Sick die? What were the most obvious Appearances of the Disease?
- 17th. Have you spoken to or otherwise had any Communication with any Vessels at Sea during the Voyage? What were the Names of such Vessels, and to what Country, Port, or Place, did they belong? From what Ports or Places were they coming, or at what Ports or Places had they touched on their Voyage; and to what Country, Ports, or Places, were they bound? What was the Nature of the Communication held? What do you know respecting the State of Health on board such Vessels?
- 18th. Have there been any Letters, Parcels, or other Articles delivered out of or received into your Ship or Vessel from any Ship, Vessel, or Boat met with on the Voyage, or before or since your Arrival at this Place? And what were such Letters, Parcels, or Articles? And where were the same delivered or received, and into or out of what Ship, Vessel, or Boat?
- 19th. What Pilots or other Persons from the Shores of Great Britain or from the Islands of Scilly, Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark, or Man, have been or are now on board your Ship or Vessel, or have had any Communication whatever with the Ship's Company, or any of the Passengers, during the Voyage Homewards, or before or since your Arrival at this Place? If any such Pilots or other Persons have come on board, and have afterwards quitted your Ship or Vessel, specify the Names of such Persons, and the Time, Manner, and Circumstances of their so quitting your Ship or Vessel?
- 20th. Did you leave any British Ships or Vessels at any of the Ports you sailed from? If you did, mention their Names and the Names of the Commanders?
- 21st. Were such Ships loading? Were they near their Departure? And whither were they bound?
- 22d. Did you meet with any British Ships or Vessels at any of the Places you touched at? If you did, say when, where, and what were the Names and Destinations of such Ships or Vessels? And to what Ports or Places did they belong?
- 23d. Do you know whether any Foreign Vessels loading at the Port from which you sailed were bound beyond the Straights of Gibraltar? And if so, what were they, and whither were they bound?
- 24th. Do you know whether any Person whatever employed in loading your Vessel, or in bringing any Articles into it, or having any Communication on board thereof, was taken ill during such Employment or Communication; or whether, by the Absence of such Person or Persons in the course of such Employment, any Suspicion was entertained of their having been taken ill? If so, of what Disease?

25th. Do

## APPENDIX.

25th. Do you know whether or not your Cargo or any Part thereof, had been long in Warehouse before its being taken on board? If you do, say how long? Have you any Knowledge of its being packed or handled on Shore, or conveyed from Shore, or stowed on board by Persons affected with the Plague or any other infectious Disease or Distemper.

26th. Did you touch at the Isle of Rhodes, the Morea, or any and what part of the Coast of Africa within or without the Mediterranean? And if so, at what Time or Times respectively? And had you any and what Communication with the Shore at those respective Places? Did any Person on board communicate during the Voyage in any Manner whatever with any Ship or Vessel coming from any of those Places? If so, when and in what Manner, and what do you know of the State of Health of the Persons on board such Ships or Vessels?

The \_\_\_\_\_ of the said \_\_\_\_\_ called  
\_\_\_\_\_ maketh Oath and faith, That the foregoing Answers  
so given by him to the several Quarantine Questions are strictly true; and that the Contents  
of his Log Book now delivered are, to the best of his Recollection and Belief, likewise  
true and correct, or that the said Log Book is incorrect only in the following Instances;  
(that is to say)

*[Here state any false or incorrect Entries which may have been made.]*

And the said \_\_\_\_\_ further maketh Oath and faith, That  
every particular Entry was made in the said Log Book as soon after the Fact as possible,  
or that the Delay in making the Entries *[here specify any particular Entries which were not  
made as soon after the Fact as possible]* was owing to *[here state the Cause of the Delay]*, and  
that the same were made on \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn before me at  
this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_

Superintendent of Quarantine, or

Affittant to Superintendent of Quarantine.

# APPENDIX.

## No. I.

### QUARANTINE DECLARATIONS,

As to the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of the following Goods; that is to say,

APPAREL of all Kinds.  
ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS.  
BAST, or any Article made thereof.  
BEADS, BRACELETS, or NECKLACES in Strings.  
BEDS.  
BED TICKS.  
BOOKS.  
BROOMS of all Sorts.  
BRUSHES of all Sorts.  
BURDETS.  
CAMBLETS.  
CANVASS.  
CARMENIA WOOL.  
CARPETS.  
CORDAGE not tarred.  
COTTON WOOL.  
COTTON YARN.  
COTTON THREAD.  
All Articles wholly made of or mixed with Cotton, Silk, Wool,  
Thread, or Yarn.  
DOWN.  
FEATHERS.  
FLAX.  
FURRIERS WASTE.  
GOATS HAIR.  
GOLD or Silver on Thread, Cotton, Hair, Wool, or Silk, or any other  
Substance herein-before enumerated.  
GROGRAM.  
HATS, Caps, or Bonnets of Straw, Chip, Cane, or any other Material.  
HEMP.  
HOOFS.  
HORN and HORN TIPS.  
HAIR of all Sorts.  
LEATHER.  
LINEN.

LIQUOR

## A P P E N D I X.

LIQUOR of any Kind in Bottles or Flasks.  
LUTESTRINGS, CATLINGS, or HARPSTRINGS.  
MAPS.  
MATTRESSES.  
MATS and MATTING.  
MOHAIR YARN.  
NETS, New or Old.  
PAPER.  
PACKTHREAD.  
PARCHMENT.  
PELTS.  
PLATTING of Baff, Chip, Cane, Straw, or Horse Hair.  
QUILLS.  
RAGS.  
SAILS and SAILCLOTH.  
SILK, viz.  
    Crapes and Tiffanies.  
    Husks and Knubs.  
    Raw Silk.  
    Thrown and Organzine Silk.  
    Waste Silk.  
    Wrought Silk.  
SKINS, Hides, and Furs, and Parts or Pieces of Skins, Hides, and  
    Furs, whether undressed, or in part or wholly tanned, tawed or dressed.  
SPONGES.  
STRAW, or any Article made of or mixed with Straw.  
STOCKINGS of all Sorts.  
THREAD.  
TOW.  
VELLUM.  
WHISKS.  
WOOL, whether raw or anywise wrought.  
YARN of all Sorts.

And all other Goods whatsoever, if they shall have arrived in or with Packages consisting wholly or in part of any of the Articles above enumerated, unless such Goods shall be removed from such Packages.

In respect of which One of the following Declarations must be made upon Oath, by the Owner, Proprietor, Shipper, or Consignee of the said Goods, or of the Ship or Vessel in which the same shall be shipped for Great Britain, if coming from any Port or Place in Europe without the Streights of Gibraltar, or on the Continent of America, (at which there is not a regular Establishment for the Performance of Quarantine, declared sufficient for that Purpose by His Majesty in Council), before some Magistrate of the Port or Place from whence the same shall be brought, and must be attested by such Magistrate, and also by the British Consul or Vice Consul, or in case there shall be no such Consul or Vice Consul there, then by Two known British Merchants, and must accompany the Goods shipped, and be produced by the Master on his Arrival, or attempting to enter any Port or Place in Great Britain, or the Islands of Guernsey, &c. to the Superintendent of Quarantine. In default of which the said Ship and Cargo will be subject to and will be obliged to perform Quarantine.

# APPENDIX.

## NEGATIVE DECLARATION.

**I**, [*Here insert the Name, Place of Abode, and Description, either as Owner, Proprietor, Shipper, or Consignee, as the Case may be*] of the following Goods, (that is to say), [*here insert a List of the Articles*] shipped on board the Ship or Vessel called  
 Master, now about to sail from the Port of \_\_\_\_\_ for the Port of \_\_\_\_\_  
 do declare upon Oath that none of the said Goods, Wares, or Merchandizes are of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of Turkey, or of any Place in Africa within the Streights of Gibraltar, or in the West Barbary on the Atlantic Ocean.

So help me GOD.

Sworn before me at }  
                   on the }  
 Day of                    }

OR

## AFFIRMATIVE DECLARATION.

**I**, [*Here insert the Name, Place of Abode, and Description, either as Owner, Proprietor, Shipper, or Consignee, as the Case may be*] of the following Goods, (that is to say), [*here insert a List of the Articles*] shipped on board the Ship or Vessel called  
 Master, now about to sail from the Port of \_\_\_\_\_ for the Port of \_\_\_\_\_  
 do declare upon Oath that the said Goods, \_\_\_\_\_ are of the Growth, Produce,  
 or Manufacture of \_\_\_\_\_

So help me GOD.

Sworn before me at }  
                   on the }  
 Day of                    }

\_\_\_\_\_ do hereby certify that the above written Name of \_\_\_\_\_, a Ma-  
 gistrate of \_\_\_\_\_ is the Signature and Hand-writing of \_\_\_\_\_

In Testimony of the Truth whereof \_\_\_\_\_ have hereunto set \_\_\_\_\_ Hand and  
 Seal, this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_

{ British Consul or Vice Consul, or (If no Consul or Vice Consul) Known British Merchants, resi- dent at the Port of	(L.S.)  (L.S.)  (L.S.) (L.S.)
--	--

# APPENDIX.

## No. II.

### QUARANTINE DECLARATION,

*As to the Identity of the Ship in which they are imported,*

Required where any Goods contained in the following List (being Part of the Cargo) are of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of Turkey, or of some Place in Africa within the Streights of Gibraltar, or in the West Barbary on the Atlantic Ocean, and are brought from any Port or Place in Europe without the Streights of Gibraltar, or on the Continent of America (at which there is not a regular Establishment for the Performance of Quarantine, declared sufficient for that Purpose by His Majesty in Council), in the same Ship in which they were originally imported into the Port or Place from whence they were shipped for Great Britain, &c.

### LIST.

APPAREL of all Kinds.

ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS.

BAST, or any Article made thereof.

BEADS, BRACELETS, or NECKLACES in Strings.

BEDS.

BED TICKS.

BOOKS.

BROOMS of all Sorts.

BRUSHES of all Sorts.

BURDETS.

CAMBLETS.

CANVASS.

CARMENIA WOOL.

CARPETS.

CORDAGE not tarred.

COTTON WOOL.

COTTON YARN.

COTTON THREAD.

All Articles wholly made of or mixed with Cotton, Silk, Wool, Thread, or Yarn.

DOWN.

FEATHERS.

FLAX.

FURRIERS WASTE.

GOATS HAIR.

GOLD



## A P P E N D I X.

GOLD or Silver on Thread, Cotton, Hair, Wool, or Silk, or any other Substance herein-before enumerated.

GROGRAM.

HATS, [Caps, or Bonnets of Straw, Chip, Cane, or any other Material.

HEMP.

HOOFS.

HORN and HORN TIPS.

HAIR of all Sorts.

LEATHER.

LINEN.

LIQUOR of any Kind in Bottles or Flasks.

LUTESTRINGS, CATLINGS, or HARPSTRINGS.

MAPS.

MATTRESSES.

MATS and MATTING.

MOHAIR YARN.

NETS, New or Old.

PAPER.

PACKTHREAD.

PARCHMENT.

PELTS.

PLATTING of Bait, Chip, Cane, Straw, or Horse Hair.

QUILLS.

RAGS.

SAILS and SAILCLOTH,

SILK, viz.

Crapes and Tiffanies.

Hulks and Knubs.

Raw Silk.

Thrown and Organzine Silk.

Waste Silk.

Wrought Silk.

SKINS, Hides, and Furs, and Parts or Pieces of Skins, Hides, and Furs, whether undressed, or in part or wholly tanned, tawed, or dressed.

SPONGES.

STRAW, or any Article made of or mixed with Straw.

STOCKINGS of all Sorts.

THREAD.

TOW.

VELLUM.

WHISKS.

WOOL, whether Raw or anywise wrought.

YARN of all Sorts.

And all other Goods whatsoever, if they shall have arrived in or with Packages consisting wholly or in part of any of the Articles above enumerated, unless such Goods shall be removed from such Packages.

APPENDIX.

I, [Here insert the Name, Place of Abode, and Description, either as Owner, Proprietor, Shipper, or Consignee, as the Case may be] of the following Goods; (that is to say),  
 [Here insert a List of the Articles.]

which said Goods are of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of \_\_\_\_\_ and  
 on board the Ship or Vessel called \_\_\_\_\_ Master,  
 now about to sail from the Port of \_\_\_\_\_ for the Port of \_\_\_\_\_  
 do declare upon Oath, That the said Ship or Vessel is the same in which the said Goods,  
 Wares, and Merchandizes were imported into the Port of \_\_\_\_\_ from the  
 Port of \_\_\_\_\_ and that the Bill of Health [or Bills, as the Case may be] now  
 produced the same as \_\_\_\_\_ granted at the said Port of \_\_\_\_\_ where the  
 said Goods, Wares, or Merchandizes were originally taken on board.

So help me GOD.

Sworn before me at }  
 on the }  
 Day of }

do hereby certify that the above-written Name of \_\_\_\_\_  
 is the Signature and Hand-writing of \_\_\_\_\_ a Magistrate of \_\_\_\_\_  
 In Testimony of the Truth whereof \_\_\_\_\_ have hereunto set \_\_\_\_\_ Hand and Seal, this  
 Day of \_\_\_\_\_

- |                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| British Consul,                | (L.S.) |
| or                             |        |
| Vice Consul,                   | (L.S.) |
| or                             |        |
| (If no Consul or Vice Consul)  |        |
| Known British Merchants, resi- | (L.S.) |
| dent at the Port of _____      | (L.S.) |

# APPENDIX.

## No. III.

### QUARANTINE DECLARATION,

WHERE SHIP NOT THE SAME,

Required when any Goods contained in the following List (being Part of the Cargo) are of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of Turkey, or of some Place in Africa within the Streights of Gibraltar, or in the West Barbary on the Atlantic Ocean, and are brought from any Port or Place in Europe without the Streights of Gibraltar, or on the Continent of America, at which there is not a regular Establishment for the Performance of Quarantine, declared sufficient for that Purpose by His Majesty in Council, in a different Ship from that in which they were originally imported into the Port or Place from whence they were shipped for Great Britain, &c.

#### LIST.

APPAREL of all Kinds.

ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS.

BAST, or any Article made thereof.

BEADS, BRACELETS, or NECKLACES in Strings.

BEDS.

BED TICKS.

BOOKS.

BROOMS of all Sorts.

BRUSHES of all Sorts.

BURDETS.

CAMBLETS.

CANVASS.

CARMENIA WOOL.

CARPETS.

CORDAGE not tarred.

COTTON WOOL.

COTTON YARN.

COTTON THREAD.

All Articles wholly made of or mixed with Cotton, Silk, Wool, Thread, or Yarn.

DOWN.

FEATHERS.

FLAX.

FURRIERS WASTE.

GOATS HAIR.

GOLD

## APPENDIX.

**GOLD** or Silver on Thread, Cotton, Hair, Wool, or Silk, or any other Substance herein-before enumerated.

**GROGRAM.**

**HATS, CAPS, or BONNETS** of Straw, Chip, Cane, or any other Material.

**HEMP.**

**HOOFS.**

**HORN** and **HORN TIPS.**

**HAIR** of all Sorts.

**LEATHER.**

**LINEN.**

**LIQUOR** of any Kind in Bottles or Flasks.

**LUTESTRINGS, CATLINGS, or HARPSTRINGS.**

**MAPS.**

**MATTRESSES.**

**MATS** and **MATTING.**

**MOHAIR YARN.**

**NETS**, new or old.

**PAPER.**

**PACKTHREAD.**

**PARCHMENT.**

**PELTS.**

**PLATTING** of Bast, Chip, Cane, Straw, or Horse Hair.

**QUILLS.**

**RAGS.**

**SAILS** and **SAILCLOTH.**

**SILK** ; viz.

Crapes and Tiffanies.

Hulks and Knubs.

Raw Silk.

Thrown and Organzine Silk.

Waste Silk.

Wrought Silk.

**SKINS, HIDES, and FURS**, and Parts or Pieces of Skins, Hides, and Furs, whether undressed, or in part or wholly tanned, tawed, or dressed.

**SPONGES.**

**STRAW**, or any Article made of or mixed with Straw.

**STOCKINGS** of all Sorts.

**THREAD.**

**TOW.**

**VELLUM.**

**WHISKS.**

**WOOL**, whether raw or anywise wrought.

**YARN** of all Sorts.

And all other Goods whatsoever, if they shall have arrived in or with Packages consisting wholly or in part of any of the Articles above enumerated, unless such Goods shall be removed from such Packages.

# APPENDIX.

**I,** [*Here insert the Name, Place of Abode, and Description, either as Owner, Proprietor, Shipper, or Consignee, as the Case may be*] of the following Goods; (that is to say), [*Here insert a List of the Articles*], which said Goods are of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of \_\_\_\_\_ and are on board the Ship or Vessel called \_\_\_\_\_ Master, now about to sail from the Port of \_\_\_\_\_ for the Port of \_\_\_\_\_ do declare upon Oath, That the said Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes were imported into this Port of \_\_\_\_\_ from the Port of \_\_\_\_\_ in a Ship or Vessel called \_\_\_\_\_ Master, with clean Bill of Health, [*or without,* as the Case may be.]

Sworn before me at }  
                           on the }  
 Day of                    }

So help me GOD.

do hereby certify, that the above-written Name of \_\_\_\_\_  
 is the Signature and Hand-writing of \_\_\_\_\_ a Magistrate of \_\_\_\_\_

In Testimony of the Truth whereof \_\_\_\_\_ have hereunto set \_\_\_\_\_ Hand and Seal,  
 this \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_

{ British Consul, or Vice Consul, or (If no Consul or Vice Consul) Known British Merchants, resi- dent at the Port of }	(L.S.)  (L.S.)  (L.S.) (L.S.)
---	--



AN  
A C T  
FOR MAKING  
ADDITIONAL AND FURTHER PROVISIONS  
FOR THE EFFECTUAL  
Performance of Quarantine.



ANNO QUADRAGESIMO SEXTO

# GEORGI II. REGIS.

\*\*\*\*\*

C A P. XCVIII.

An Act for making additional and further Provisions  
for the effectual Performance of Quarantine in  
*Great Britain.* [16th July 1806.]

**W**HEREAS by an Act passed in the Forty-fifth Year of the Reign  
of His present Majesty, intituled *An Act for making further* 45 G 3. c. 10.  
*Provision for the effectual Performance of Quarantine,* certain  
Signals are directed to be used on board of Ships or Vessels having clean  
Bills of Health, and certain other Signals on board of Ships or Vessels not  
having clean Bills of Health, and it will be more conducive to the public  
Safety that a Third Signal should be used on board of Ships or Vessels  
having the Plague or other infectious Disease or Distemper highly danger-  
ous to the Health of His Majesty's Subjects actually on board; be it  
therefore enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the  
Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons,  
in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same,  
That from and after the Tenth Day of *October* One thousand eight hun-  
dred and six, every Commander, Master, or other Person having the  
Charge

Signal to be  
used by Ships  
having the  
Plague, &c.  
actually on  
board.



Charge of any Ship or Vessel on board whereof the Plague or other infectious Disease or Distemper highly dangerous to the Health of His Majesty's Subjects shall actually be, shall be and is hereby required, at all Times when such Ship or Vessel shall meet with any other Ship or Vessel at Sea, or shall be within Four Leagues of the Coast of *Great Britain*, or the Islands of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, to hoist a Signal to denote that his Ship or Vessel has the Plague or other infectious Disease or Distemper highly dangerous to the Health of His Majesty's Subjects actually on board thereof, which Signal shall be in the Day Time a Flag of Yellow and Black, borne quarterly of Eight Breadths of Bunting at the Main Top-mast Head, and in the Night Time the Signal shall be Two large Signal Lanthorns (such as are commonly used on board of His Majesty's Ships of War) one over the other at the same Mast Head; and such Commander, Master, or other Person shall keep such Signal hoisted during such Time as the said Ship or Vessel so having the Plague or such other infectious Disease or Distemper as aforesaid on board thereof shall continue within Sight of such other Ship or Vessel, or within Four Leagues of the said Coasts or Islands, and while so in Sight, or within such Distance until such Ship or Vessel so having the Plague or such other infectious Disease or Distemper as aforesaid on board thereof shall have arrived at the Port or Place where it is to perform Quarantine, and until it shall have been legally discharged from the Performance thereof; on failure whereof such Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of such Ship or Vessel, shall forfeit and pay for every such Offence the Sum of Two hundred Pounds.

Master to deliver Account of Cargo to Pilot on Penalty of 200l.

II. And whereas it is by the said recited Act enacted, that every Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge of any Ship or Vessel coming from Foreign Parts, shall give to the Pilot who shall go on board such Ship or Vessel a written Paper containing a true Account of the Names of the Place and Country at which such Ship or Vessel shall have loaded,

loaded, and also of all the Places at which any such Ship or Vessel shall have touched on the homeward Voyage: And whereas Ships and Vessels are or may be, by the Order of His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, in Council, made liable to Quarantine by reason of their having on board thereof certain Sorts of Goods and Merchandize more especially liable to retain Infection; and it is expedient that the Pilot going on board of such Ships and Vessels should also be informed of the Cargo thereof; be it therefore enacted, That from and after the said Tenth Day of *October* every Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge of any Ship or Vessel coming from Foreign Parts, which shall not be liable to Quarantine in respect of the Place from whence such Ship or Vessel comes, shall give to the Pilot who shall go on board of such Ship or Vessel a written Paper containing a true Account of the different Articles composing the Cargo of such Ship or Vessel, on pain of forfeiting the Sum of Two hundred Pounds for any Neglect or Refusal to give such Paper, or for any false Representation or wilful Omission therein; and if by any Proclamation or Order of His Majesty in Council then in force, Ships and Vessels having on board any of the Articles mentioned in such Paper shall be liable to the Performance of Quarantine, such Pilot shall immediately give Notice thereof to the Commander or other Person having the Charge of such Ship or Vessel, on pain of forfeiting the Sum of One hundred Pounds for any Neglect therein; and such Commander or other Person shall thereupon hoist a proper Signal according to the Provisions of the said recited Act, and under the respective Penalties in the said recited Act or in this Act contained for any Neglect or Refusal in respect of hoisting such Signals; and in case any Pilot shall bring or cause to be brought or conducted any Ship or Vessel liable to the Performance of Quarantine into any Place which is not or shall not be specially appointed for the Reception of Ships and Vessels so liable, after receiving such Paper as aforesaid, whereby it shall have been made appear that such Ship or Vessel was liable to the Performance of Quarantine, or without requiring and receiving

Pilot to give Notice if any Articles be on board liable to Quarantine, on Penalty of 100l. &c.

ceiving such Paper as aforesaid, unless compelled thereto by Strefs of Weather, adverse Winds, or Accidents of the Seas, such Pilots shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of One hundred Pounds.

Penalty on Pilot or Master for not bringing-to on Request of Quarantine Officer.

III. And whereas by the said recited Act Provision is made for ascertaining whether Ships and Vessels be liable to Quarantine by means of interrogating the Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge of such Ships or Vessels, for which Purpose it is necessary that Ships or Vessels should be brought to at the Requisition of the Officer of Quarantine, which salutary Provision has in some Instances been and may again be eluded by the Pilot on board, or by the Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge of such Ships or Vessels; be it therefore enacted, That if any Pilot being on board, or any Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge of any Ship or Vessel coming from Foreign Parts, whether such Ship or Vessel shall be liable to Quarantine or not, shall be required by any Officer authorized by the Commissioners of the Customs, or any Four of them, to act in the Service of Quarantine, to bring-to such Ship or Vessel, to the end that the Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge thereof may be interrogated according to the Provision of the said recited Act, and shall neglect or refuse to bring-to such Ship or Vessel, as soon as it can be done with Safety, in obedience to such Requisition, every such Pilot, Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge of any such Ship or Vessel, shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of One hundred Pounds.

Ships liable to Quarantine solely by involuntary Communication, exempt from Duty.

IV. And whereas by the said recited Act certain Duties are imposed on Ships and Vessels which have performed Quarantine; and by the same Act a Ship or Vessel may be rendered liable to the Performance of Quarantine by receiving any Person or Persons from or out of any other Ship or Vessel coming from or having touched at an infected Place, under which Provision a Ship or Vessel not being originally liable to perform Quarantine may be rendered so liable by Force and against the Will of the

Master

Master and Crew; and it is reasonable that such Ship or Vessel should be relieved from the Payment of the said Duties; be it therefore enacted, That no Ship or Vessel which shall be rendered liable to perform Quarantine solely by reason of having received on board thereof by Force or against the Will of the Master and Crew any Person or Persons, shall be liable to or charged with any Duty under the said recited Act, provided that it shall appear to the Satisfaction of the Commissioners of the Customs that such Person or Persons was or were received on board against the Will of the Master and Crew of such Ship or Vessel.

V. And whereas the Mode prescribed by the said recited Act for certifying that all Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles liable to Quarantine, have been duly opened and aired conformably to the Provisions in the same, have been found inconvenient; be it therefore enacted, That so much of the said recited Act as relates to the Certificates and Proof of opening and airing such Goods, Wares, Merchandize, and other Articles, shall be and is hereby repealed; and that after such Orders for the opening and airing of such Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles, shall have been duly complied with, Proof thereof shall be made by the Oaths of the Master of the Lazaret or Vessel in which the Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles, shall have been opened and aired, and of One of the Guardians, or if there be no Guardians, then of One of the Officers authorized by the Commissioners of the Customs, or any Four of them, to act in the Service of Quarantine in such Lazaret or Vessel, or if there be no such Officer, then by the Oaths of Two or more credible Witnesses serving in the said Lazaret or Vessel, before the Superintendent of Quarantine or his Assistant, in case such opening and airing shall be had at a Port or Place where such Superintendent or Assistant shall be established, or otherwise before the principal Officer authorized by the Commissioners of the Customs, or any Four of them, to act in the Service of Quarantine at such Port or Place; which Oath such Super-

Certificate  
of Goods  
having been  
opened and  
aired.

intendant, Assistant, or principal Officer is hereby authorized to administer; and such Superintendent, Assistant, or principal Officer, as the Case may be, shall make Certificate of such Proof having been made; and upon the Production of such Certificate to the proper Officer of the Customs authorized by the said Commissioners or any Four of them, such Goods, Wares, or Merchandize, and other Articles, shall be liable to no further Restraint or Detention either at the Port or Place where such Quarantine shall have been performed, or at any other Place whereto they may be afterwards conveyed.

Power for Privy Council to order Ships coming from America or the West Indies when the Yellow Fever, &c. prevail there, to go to certain Places without being liable to Quarantine.

VI. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, by His or their Order in Council, or for the Lords and others of His or their Privy Council, or any Three or more of them, by their Order from Time to Time, as often as they may see Reason to apprehend that the Yellow Fever or other highly infectious Distemper prevails on the Continent of *America*, or in the *West Indies*, to require that every Ship and Vessel coming from or having touched at any Port or Place on the Continent of *America*, or in the *West Indies*, shall come to an Anchor at certain Places to be appointed from Time to Time by the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs in *England* and *Scotland* (who are hereby respectively authorized to make such Appointment), for the Purpose of having the State of Health of the Crew of such Ship or Vessel ascertained before such Ship or Vessel shall be permitted to enter the Port whereto she may be bound, or any other Port of *Great Britain*; but that such Ship or Vessel shall not be deemed liable to Quarantine, unless it shall be afterwards specially ordered under that Restraint.

Intercourse with Stations allotted for Quarantine of Ships without clean Bills of Health may

VII. And whereas it may be necessary for the public Security to prevent all Communication whatever with Ships or Vessels performing Quarantine without clean Bills of Health; and the Danger of such Communication is greatly increased by Persons not being prevented from going within

within the Stations allotted for the Performance of Quarantine by such Ships or Vessels; be it therefore further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful to and for His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by His or their Order or Orders in Council, notified by Proclamation, or published in *The London Gazette*, to prohibit all Persons, Ships, Boats, and Vessels whatsoever from going, under any Pretence whatsoever, within the Limits of any Station which by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by any such Order or Orders in Council, has been or may be assigned for the Performance of Quarantine by any Ships or Vessels without clean Bills of Health; and that if any Person whatsoever, after such Notification or Publication of any such Order or Orders in Council, shall presume under any Pretence whatsoever to go with any Ship, Boat, or Vessel within the Limits of any such Station, he or she shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of Five hundred Pounds.

be prohibited  
by Order in  
Council.

VIII. And be it further enacted, That if any Person shall knowingly and wilfully forge or counterfeit, interline, erase, or alter, or procure to be forged or counterfeited, interlined, erased, or altered, any Certificate directed or required to be granted by any Order of His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, in Council, now in force or hereafter to be made touching Quarantine and the Prevention of Infection, or shall publish as true any such forged or counterfeited, interlined, erased, or altered Certificate, knowing the same to be forged or counterfeited, interlined, erased, or altered, or shall knowingly and wilfully utter and publish any such Certificate with Intent to obtain the Effect of a true Certificate to be given thereto, knowing the Contents of such Certificate to be false, he or she shall be adjudged guilty of Felony, and shall suffer Death as in Cases of Felony without Benefit of Clergy.

Persons  
forging or  
uttering false  
Certificates  
required by  
Order in  
Council  
guilty of  
Felony.

IX. And be it further enacted, That the Consuls and Vice Consuls of His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, shall and are hereby empowered

Power to  
Consuls, &c.  
to administer  
Oaths.

to administer Oaths in all Cases respecting Quarantine, in like Manner as if they were Magistrates of the several Towns or Places where they respectively reside.

Persons authorized to take Examinations may administer Oaths; and Persons swearing falsely, or procuring others so to do, shall be deemed guilty of Perjury.

X. And be it further enacted, That in all Cases wherein by virtue and in pursuance of this Act, or any other now in force or hereafter to be made touching Quarantine, any Examinations or Answers shall be taken or made upon Oath, the Person who shall be authorized and required to take such Examinations and Answers shall and shall be deemed to have full Power and Authority to administer such Oaths; and if any Person who shall be so interrogated or examined shall wilfully swear falsely to any Matter concerning which such Person shall depose or make Oath on such Examination or in such Answer, or if any Person shall procure any other Person so to do, he or she so swearing falsely, or procuring any other Person so to do, shall be deemed to have been guilty of and shall be liable to be prosecuted for wilful and corrupt Perjury, or Subornation of wilful and corrupt Perjury, as the Case may be, and shall suffer the Pains, Penalties, and Punishments of the Law in such Case respectively made and provided.

ANNO QUINQUAGESIMO

# GEORGII III. REGIS.

\*\*\*\*\*

C A P. XX.

An Act for removing Doubts as to the Power of appointing Superintendants of Quarantine and their Assistants. [6th April 1810.]

**W**HEREAS by an Act passed in the Forty-fifth Year of His present Majesty's Reign, intituled *An Act for making further* 45 G. 3. c. 10. *Provision for the effectual Performance of Quarantine*, certain Powers and Authorities are given to the Superintendants of Quarantine or their Assistants, and Power is given to the Commissioners of the Treasury to appoint Officers at *Chetney Hill* when the Lazaret there shall be completed, but no express Provision is made for the Appointment of such Superintendants and Assistants at the several Ports, and it is expedient to remove all Doubts as to such Appointments; be it therefore enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That all Superintendants of Quarantine at the several Ports, and their Assistants, shall and may be appointed by any Instruments signed by Four of the Commissioners of the Customs for the Time being, and sealed with the Seal of their Office.

Superintendants at Ports how to be appointed.



ANNO QUINQUAGESIMO PRIMO

# GEORGI III. REGIS.

\*\*\*\*\*

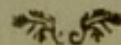
## C A P. XLVI.

An Act to authorize the Officers of the Customs to act for the Superintendant of Quarantine and his Assistant. [31st May 1811.]

45 G.3. c.10.

**W**HEREAS by an Act passed in the Forty-fifth Year of His present Majesty, intituled *An Act to make further Provision for the effectual Performance of Quarantine*, certain Duties are required to be performed by the Superintendant of Quarantine, or his Deputy, but no Provision is made for the Execution of the same in the Event of the Absence of those Officers; be it therefore enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That every Thing required in the said Act to be done and performed by the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant may, in case of the Absence or Sicknes of such Superintendant or Assistant, be done and performed by the principal Officer of the Customs at the Port or Place, or by such Officer of the Customs as shall be authorized by the Commissioners of the Customs, or any Four or more of them, to act in that Behalf.

Principal Officer of the Customs to act as Superintendant of Quarantine in case of Absence, &c.



---

---

Orders in Council.

---

---



AT THE COURT AT THE QUEEN'S PALACE,

THE 7TH OF NOVEMBER 1805.

PRESENT,

THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS by an Act passed in the last Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act for making further Provision for the effectual Performance of Quarantine*, it is amongst other Things enacted, That, from and after the Fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, all Ships and Vessels, as well His Majesty's Ships of War as all others, coming from or having touched at any Place from whence His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by and with the Advice of His or their Privy Council, shall have adjudged and declared it probable that the Plague or any other infectious Disease or Distemper, highly dangerous to the Health of His Majesty's Subjects, may be brought, and all Ships, Vessels, and Boats receiving any Person, Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, Packets, Packages, Baggage, Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, or any other Articles whatever, from or out of any Ships or Vessels so coming from or having touched at such infected Place as aforesaid, whether such Persons, Goods, Wares and Merchandize, Packets, Packages, Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, or other Articles, shall have come or been brought in such Ships or Vessels, or such Persons shall have gone or Articles have been put on board the same, either before or after the Arrival of such Ships or Vessels at any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, and whether such Ships or Vessels were or were not bound to any Port or Place in *Great Britain* or the Islands

X

aforesaid ;

## Order in Council.

aforesaid ; and that all Persons, Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, Packets, Packages, Baggage, Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, or any Articles whatever, on board any such Ships or Vessels so coming from or having touched at such infected Place as aforesaid, or on board of any such Receiving Ships, Vessels, or Boats as aforesaid, shall be and be considered to be liable to Quarantine within the Meaning of the said Act, and of any Order or Orders which shall be made by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by and with the Advice of His or their Privy Council, concerning Quarantine and the Prevention of Infection, from the Time of the Departure of such Ships or Vessels from such infected Place as aforesaid, or from the Time when such Persons, Goods, Wares, Merchandize, Packets, Packages, Baggage, Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, or other Articles shall have been received on board respectively ; and that such Ships, Vessels, and Boats as aforesaid, and all Persons [as well Pilots as others], Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles as aforesaid, whether coming or brought in such Ships, Vessels, or Boats from such infected Place as aforesaid, or going or being put on board the same, either before or after the Arrival of such Ships, Vessels, or Boats at any Port or Place in *Great Britain* or the Islands aforesaid ; and all Persons, Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles as aforesaid, on board any such Receiving Ship, Vessel, or Boat as aforesaid, shall, upon their Arrival at any such Port or Place, be obliged to perform Quarantine in such Place or Places for such Time and in such Manner as shall from Time to Time be directed by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by His or their Order or Orders in Council, notified by Proclamation, or published in *The London Gazette* ; and that until such Ships, Vessels, and Boats, Persons, Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles as aforesaid, shall have respectively performed and shall be duly discharged from such Quarantine, no such Person, Goods, Wares, or Merchandize, or other Articles as aforesaid, or any of them, shall, either before or after the Arrival of such Ships, Vessels, or Boats at any Port or Place in *Great Britain* or the Islands aforesaid,

come

come or be brought on Shore, or go or be put on board any other Ship, Vessel, or Boat, in order to come or be brought on Shore in any such Port or Place, although such Ships or Vessels so coming from such infected Place as aforesaid may not be bound to any Port or Place in *Great Britain* or the Islands aforesaid, unless in such Manner and in such Cases, and by such Licence, as shall be directed or permitted by such Order or Orders made by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, in Council as aforesaid: And that all such Ships, Vessels, and Boats, whether coming from such infected Place as aforesaid, or being otherwise liable to Quarantine as aforesaid; and all Persons (as well Pilots as others), Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, and other Articles as aforesaid, whether coming or brought in such Ships, Vessels, or Boats, or going or being put on board the same, either before or after the Arrival of such Ships, Vessels, or Boats at any Port or Place in *Great Britain* or the Islands aforesaid; and although such Ships, Vessels, or Boats shall not be bound to any Port or Place in *Great Britain* or the Islands aforesaid; and that all Commanders, Masters, or other Persons having the Charge or Command of any such Ships, Vessels, or Boats, whether coming from any infected Place, or being otherwise liable to Quarantine as aforesaid, shall be subject to all the Provisions, Rules, Regulations and Restrictions contained in the said Act, or in any Order or Orders which shall be made by His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, in Council as aforesaid, concerning Quarantine and the Prevention of Infection, and to all the Pains, Penalties, Forfeitures, and Punishments contained in the said Act, for any Breach or Disobedience thereof, or of any Order or Orders of His Majesty in Council made under the Authority thereof: And whereas Information hath been received that an Infectious Disease hath lately shewn itself in various Parts of the Continent of *America*, and particularly in the District of *Southwark* in the City of *Philadelphia*, and in the City of *New York*; His Majesty, with the Advice of His Privy Council, doth thereupon adjudge and declare it probable that the said infectious Disease is highly dangerous to the Health of His Majesty's Sub-

## Order in Council.

jects, and may be brought into some Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, by Ships or Vessels coming from or having touched at any of the Ports within the State of *Pennsylvania* or the State of *New York*; and is thereupon pleased to order, as it is hereby ordered, That all Ships and Vessels, as well His Majesty's Ships of War as others (not having the said infectious Disease on board) coming from or having touched at any of the Ports within the State of *Pennsylvania*, or the State of *New York*, to perform a Quarantine of Fifteen Days at the several Places appointed, and according to the Rules prescribed by His Majesty's Order in Council bearing Date the Fifth Day of *April* last, concerning the Performance of Quarantine by all Ships and Vessels coming from or through the *Mediterranean*, or from the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*, or from the Port of *Cadiz*, or from any other Port of *Spain*, without the Streights of *Gibraltar*, lying to the Southward of *Cape St. Vincent*: But in case it shall appear upon the Arrival of any Ship or Vessel coming from or having touched at any of the Ports within the said States of *Pennsylvania* and *New York*, that any of the Crew or Passengers belonging to the same have died, or been ill of such infectious Disease, within the Space of Forty Days prior to the Arrival of such Ship or Vessel on the Coasts of this Kingdom, or the Isles of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*; or in case any Person shall have died on board of such Ship or Vessel in consequence of the said infectious Distemper within the Space of Forty Days as aforesaid, and in that Case the said Ship or Vessel and her Cargo shall perform Quarantine at *Standgate Creek*, and shall be compelled to depart from any other Port or Place at which she may have arrived or shall arrive, and shall repair to *Standgate Creek*, and there perform Quarantine and not elsewhere, and shall be subject to all the Rules and Regulations to which Ships and Vessels coming from or through the *Mediterranean*, or from the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*, or the Port of *Cadiz*, or from any other Port of *Spain* without the Streights of *Gibraltar* lying to the Southward of *Cape St. Vincent*, and

not

not being furnished with clean Bills of Health, are subject and liable to :  
And the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, the Commis-  
sioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of *Great Britain*,  
the Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, the Master General and the rest of  
the Principal Officers of the Ordnance, His Majesty's Secretary at War, and  
the Governors or Commanders in Chief for the Time being of the said  
Isles of *Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark, and Man*, are to give the necessary  
Directions herein as to them may respectively appertain.

STEPHEN COTTRELL.



AT THE COURT AT THE QUEEN'S PALACE,

THE 21ST OF JULY 1806.

PRESENT,

THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS by an Act passed in the present Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act for making additional and further Provisions for the effectual Performance of Quarantine*, it is enacted, that the Consuls and Vice Consuls of His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, shall be and are thereby empowered to administer Oaths in all Cases respecting Quarantine, in like Manner as if they were Magistrates of the several Towns or Places where they respectively reside: And whereas it hath been represented to His Majesty, that considerable Difficulties are experienced by the Merchants, Importers of Goods from *Russia*, in respect to making the Declarations on Oath before a Magistrate of any Ports or Places in that Kingdom, required by Section Forty-two of His Majesty's Order in Council of Fifth *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, to ascertain whether certain Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes enumerated in the First Class of His Majesty's Order in Council, imported in any Ships coming from any Port in *Europe* without the Streights of *Gibraltar*, or on the Continent of *America*, are or are not the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of *Turkey*, or of any Place in *Africa* within the Streights of *Gibraltar*, or in the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*; and the like Difficulty occurs in respect to the special Declaration required by His Majesty's Order in Council, dated the Fifteenth of *August* last, in respect to any Rags imported into this Kingdom: And whereas similar Difficulties may occur touching the Trade from other Ports in *Europe* without the Streights of *Gibraltar*,

*Gibraltar*, or the Continent of *America*; His Majesty, by and with the Advice of His Privy Council, is thereupon pleased to order (and it is hereby ordered), That if the Master or other Person having Charge of any Ship or Vessel coming from any Port or Place at which there is no regular Establishment of Quarantine declared sufficient by His Majesty in Council, shall bring with him a Declaration on Oath made by the Owner, Proprietor, Shipper, or Consignee of such Ship or Vessel, or of the Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes enumerated as aforesaid on board thereof respectively, before the *British* Consul or Vice Consul residing at or near such Port or Place, to the same Purport and Effect as the Declaration required by the said recited Section of the said Order of His Majesty in Council, of the Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, to be made before some Magistrate of the Port or Place from whence such Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes have been brought; or to the same Purport and Effect as the special Declaration required by His Majesty's above-recited Order of the Fifteenth *August* last concerning Rags; such Declaration or Declarations made before and attested by such *British* Consul or Vice Consul shall have the like Force and Effect, to all Intents and Purposes, as the Declaration and Certificate required by Section Forty-two of His Majesty's said Order in Council, of the Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, or by His Majesty's above-recited Order in Council of the Fifteenth Day of *August* last; and the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, and the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, are to give the necessary Directions herein as to them may respectively appertain.

STEPHEN COTTRELL.

AT THE COURT AT THE QUEEN'S PALACE,

THE 21ST JULY 1806.

PRESENT,

THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS by an Act passed in the present Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act for making additional and further Provisions for the effectual Performance of Quarantine*, it is amongst other Things enacted, That it shall and may be lawful to and for His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by his or their Order or Orders in Council, notified by Proclamation, or published in *The London Gazette*, to prohibit all Persons, Ships, Boats, and Vessels whatsoever from going, under any Pretence whatsoever, within the Limits of any Station which by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by any such Order or Orders in Council, has been or may be assigned for the Performance of Quarantine by any Ships or Vessels without clean Bills of Health; and that if any Person whatsoever, after such Notification or Publication of any such Order or Orders in Council, shall presume, under any Pretence whatsoever, to go with any Ship, Boat, or Vessel within the Limits of any such Station, he or she shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of Five hundred Pounds :

And whereas by His Majesty's Order in Council, bearing Date the Fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, it is directed, That all Ships of War, Transports, and other Ships in the actual Service of Government, under the Command of Commissioned Officers of His Majesty's Navy, coming from any of the Places mentioned in the said Order,

Order, and not being provided with clean Bills of Health, shall perform Quarantine at the *Motherbank*, in a separate and distinct Place to be appointed and marked out with Yellow Buoys for that Purpose; which Place has been appointed and marked out with Yellow Buoys accordingly:

His Majesty, in pursuance of the Power vested in Him by the said Act, is pleased, by and with the Advice of His Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered, That no Persons, Ships, Vessels, or Boats whatsoever, other than the Vessels or Boats belonging to the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant, or other Boats regularly employed under the Authority of the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs in the Quarantine Service, shall go, under any Pretence whatsoever, within the Limits of the Place so marked out, except in Cases of special Necessity and Emergency, and with Permission first had and obtained from the Superintendant of Quarantine at the *Motherbank*, or his Assistant.

And it is hereby further ordered, That all Ships and Vessels being furnished with clean Bills of Health, and Boats liable to Quarantine, which may be ordered to perform the same at the *Motherbank*, shall come to Anchor within the Compass of the said Yellow Buoys in such Place or Places as shall be directed by the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant, and shall be kept separate and apart from His Majesty's Ships of War, Transports, and Vessels in the Service of Government, and not having clean Bills of Health, which may be performing Quarantine as aforesaid within the Compass of the said Yellow Buoys: And the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, and the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, are to give the necessary Directions herein as to them may respectively appertain.

STEPHEN COTTRELL.

AT THE COUNCIL-CHAMBER, WHITEHALL,

THE 31ST OF JULY 1806.

PRESENT,

THE LORDS OF HIS MAJESTY'S MOST HONOURABLE  
PRIVY COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it has been represented by the Governor, Consuls, and Court of Assistants of the *Russia* Company, that the Productions of the Quarantine Declarations and Certificates required by Section Forty-two of His Majesty's Order in Council, dated Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five (concerning the Performance of Quarantine), in respect to the Growth, Produce, and Manufacture of certain Articles enumerated in the First Class of the said Order, imported from the Ports of *Russia*, is attended with great Delay, and very serious Inconvenience to the Trade: And whereas it hath been represented that the Bulk of the Articles exported from *Russia* consist of the Staple Growth, Produce, and Manufacture of *Russia*; and that the Hemp, Flax, and Linen imported from thence undergo a certain Process before the Shipment thereof in the Ports of *Russia*, of a Tendency to prevent Infection: It is thereupon ordered in Council, That Vessels having on board any of the Articles enumerated in the First Class of the said Order in Council, dated the Fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, arriving from the *Russian* Ports in the *Baltic*, and from *Archangel*, and not having on board any Cotton Wool, Goat Skins, Rags, Feathers, or Hair of any Sort, shall, upon the Oath of the Master of the Vessel importing any of the Articles enumerated in the First Class of the said Order (except as before excepted), and of the Importer or Proprietor or Consignee of such Articles, that the same are not the Growth, Produce,

duce, or Manufacture of *Turkey*, or of any Place in *Africa* within the *Streights of Gibraltar*, or in the *West Barbary* in the *Atlantic Ocean*, though unaccompanied with the Document required by the said Section of the said above-recited Order, be forthwith admitted to report and enter.

And it is hereby further ordered, That in case any of the Vessels so arriving shall have on board any Cotton Wool, Goat Skins, Rags, Feathers, or Hair of any Sort, and the Master thereof shall produce a Declaration and Certificate required by the said Section of His Majesty's said Order in Council, or a Declaration to that Effect made on Oath before the *British* Consul or Vice Consul, and duly attested by such Consul or Vice Consul, as allowed by His Majesty's Order in Council of the Twenty-first of *July* last, all such Articles (except Rags, which are to continue to be treated in the Manner directed by His Majesty's Order in Council of the Fifteenth *August* last) shall be also admitted to report and enter; but on Failure of the Production of the Declaration and Certificate above-mentioned for any Cotton Wool, Goat Skins, Rags, Feathers, or Hair of any Sort so imported, or on Failure of the Oath as above required having been made touching the other Articles of the First Class, then the Ship or Vessel importing the same shall perform Quarantine as directed by Section Forty-two of the said Order of His Majesty in Council, bearing Date the Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five: And the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury are to give the necessary Directions herein accordingly.

STEPH. COTTRELL,

AT THE COURT AT THE QUEEN'S HOUSE,

THE 18TH OF OCTOBER 1809.

PRESENT,

THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it has been represented to His Majesty in Council, that in His Majesty's Order in Council of the Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, appointing the Places for the Performance of Quarantine by Ships and Vessels bound to the several Ports of this Kingdom, *Higblake* near *Liverpool* is prescribed as the Place for the Performance of Quarantine by Vessels arriving at the Port of *Liverpool* liable thereto; but that *Bromborough Pool* has been found, on a careful Enquiry recently made, to be a safer and more convenient Place for the Performance thereof: His Majesty is thereupon pleased, with the Advice of His Privy Council, to order, as it is hereby ordered, That all such Ships and Vessels as are or shall be bound to the Port of *Liverpool*, or any Creek or Place belonging to or within the said Port, from any Place or Places from whence Quarantine is required to be performed, shall in future perform their Quarantine in *Bromborough Pool* instead of *Higblake*: And the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, and the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, are to give the necessary Directions herein as to them may respectively appertain.

(Signed)

W. FAWKENER.

AT THE COURT AT THE QUEEN'S PALACE,

THE 27TH OF JUNE 1810.

PRESENT,

THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS His Majesty was pleased, by His Order in Council bearing Date the Eighteenth of *October* last, to direct that all such Ships or Vessels as were or should be bound to the Port of *Liverpool*, or any Creek or Place belonging to or within the said Port, from any Place or Places from whence Quarantine is required to be performed, should perform their Quarantine in *Bromborough Pool* instead of *Higblake*, as prescribed by His Majesty's Order in Council of the Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five: And whereas it is deemed expedient that the said Order of the Eighteenth of *October* last should not be confined to Ships or Vessels liable to Quarantine bound to the Port of *Liverpool*, or any Creek or Place belonging to or within the said Port, but should be extended to Ships and Vessels liable to Quarantine as aforesaid bound to the Ports of *Carlisle*, *Whitehaven*, *Lancaster*, *Preston*, *Chester*, *Beaumaris*, and the *Isle of Man*, and any Creeks or Places belonging to or within any or either of the above Ports; which Ships or Vessels are directed by His Majesty's said Order in Council of the Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five to perform their Quarantine at *Higblake* or at *Milford Haven*: His Majesty is pleased, by and with the Advice of His Privy Council, to order, That not only all such Ships and Vessels as are or shall be bound to the Port of *Liverpool*, or any Creek or Place belonging to or within the said Port, but also all Ships and Vessels bound to the Ports of *Carlisle*, *Whitehaven*, *Lancaster*,  
*Preston*,



## Order in Council.

*Preston, Chester, Beaumaris, and the Isle of Man, and any Creek or Place belonging to or within any or either of the said Ports, shall in future perform their Quarantine at Bromborough Pool instead of Highlake, or at Milford Haven: And the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, and the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, are to give the necessary Directions herein as to them may respectively appertain.*

(Signed)

W. FAWKENER.

AT THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, WHITEHALL,

THE 8TH OF AUGUST 1810.

PRESENT,

THE LORDS OF HIS MAJESTY'S MOST HONOURABLE  
PRIVY COUNCIL.

WHEREAS by Order of this Board, dated the Thirty-first of July One thousand eight hundred and six, it was directed that Vessels having on board any of the Articles enumerated in the First Class of the General Quarantine Order, arriving from the *Russian* Ports in the *Baltic*, and from *Archangel*, and not having on board any Cotton Wool, Goat Skins, Rags, Feathers, or Hair of any Sort, should, upon the Oath of the Master of the Vessel importing any of the said enumerated Articles (except as before excepted), and of the Importer, Proprietor, or Consignee of such Articles, that the same were not of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of *Turkey*, or of any Place in *Africa* within the Streights of *Gibraltar*, or in the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*, though not accompanied with the Documents required by Section Forty-two of His Majesty's Order in Council of the Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, be forthwith admitted to report and enter: And whereas during a Time of War considerable Difficulties arise as to procuring the Declarations and Certificates required by the said Section of the said Order; and the subjecting Vessels to Quarantine, having Cotton Wool, Goat Skins, Rags, Feathers, or Hair of any Sort on board, not accompanied with the proper Declarations and Certificates, causes Detention of the Ships, and is attended with Inconvenience and Burthen to the Trade: And whereas no Appearance

## Order in Council.

ance exists at present of any infectious Disease or Distemper, highly dangerous to the Health of His Majesty's Subjects, prevailing on the Continent of *Europe* or *America*: It is therefore ordered by their Lordships, That the Provisions of Section Forty-two of the said Order be entirely suspended until further Order; and that all Vessels arriving from any of the Ports of *Europe* without the *Streights of Gibraltar*, or from the Continent of *America*, or the Islands adjacent thereto, or from the Western Islands, with any of the Articles enumerated in the First Class, including Cotton Wool, Goat Skins, Rags, Feathers, or Hair of any Sort, be admitted to report and enter without being subject to Quarantine, provided the Masters of the said Vessels shall first make Oath that no infectious Disorder was prevailing at the Port from whence they sailed, and on the Importer, Proprietor, or Consignee also making Oath that the said Articles are not the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of *Turkey*, or of any Place in *Africa* within the *Streights of Gibraltar*, or in the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*: And the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, and the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, are to give the necessary Directions herein as to them may respectively appertain.

(Signed)

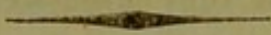
STEPH. COTTRELL.

AT THE COURT AT CARLTON-HOUSE,

THE 28TH OF FEBRUARY 1811.

PRESENT,

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE REGENT IN COUNCIL.



**W**HEREAS His Majesty was pleased, by His General Order in Council of the Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, touching the Performance of Quarantine, to direct that where any Ship or Vessel shall attempt to enter into any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands of *Jersey*, *Guernsey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, whether such Port or Place shall have been appointed for the Performance of Quarantine or not, the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant (if there shall be such Superintendant or Assistant at such Port or Place), or if not, the principal Officer of His Majesty's Customs at such Port or Place, or such Officer of the Customs as shall be authorized by the Commissioners of the Customs or any Four or more of them to act in that Behalf, shall go off to such Ship or Vessel, and shall at a convenient Distance from such Ship or Vessel, keeping to Windward, demand of the Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of such Ship or Vessel, Answers to certain Preliminary Questions therein set forth: And whereas it is deemed expedient that in the Case of Ships coming from or having touched at any Port or Place on the Continent of *America*, or the Islands adjacent thereto, or coming from or having touched at any of the Ports in the *West Indies*, the following Questions, in addition to the said Preliminary Questions, should be put to the Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge of such Ships, viz.

## Order in Council.

- Q. How long after failing from your Port of Lading, or having touched at any Port on the Continent of *America*, or the Islands adjacent thereto, or any of the Ports in the *West Indies*, was the first Appearance of Disease observed?
- Q. How had the Persons attacked been employed before they came on board?
- Q. Had they been employed in loading or unloading the Ship before she left the Port?
- Q. Had the Place which they inhabited before they failed the Reputation of being healthy? or was it subject particularly to the remittent Fever incident to the Country?
- Q. Had the Fever been frequent in the Place before the Ship failed?
- Q. Did the Persons who were ill on board your Ship fall sick nearly about the same Time, or within a few Days of each other; or did the Disorder spread successively from one to another and increase considerably, or did it abate gradually and cease to multiply, as the Distance from the Ports you failed from or touched at as aforesaid increased?
- Q. What was the greatest Number of Persons ill at the most sickly Period of your Voyage?
- Q. What were the whole Number of Persons on board your Ship when you failed?
- Q. What is the whole Number of Persons now ill on board your Ship?
- Q. Can you state what were the Symptoms of Illness with which your Crew was first attacked, and what was the daily Succession and Change in them till their Death?
- Q. Whether any and what Medicines have been used, and what Methods have been adopted to prevent its spreading among the Crew?
- Q. Whether Attention has been paid to Cleanliness and Ventilation on board your Ship?

His Royal Highness the Prince Regent is thereupon pleased to order, in the Name and on the Behalf of His Majesty, and by and with the Advice of His Majesty's Privy Council, that the Questions above set forth, in addition to the Preliminary Questions directed by His Majesty's General Order in Council of the Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, respecting the Performance of Quarantine, be put to the Commanders, Masters, or other Persons having Charge of Ships or Vessels coming from or having touched at any Port or Place on the Continent of *America*, or the Islands adjacent thereto, or coming from or having touched at any of the Ports in the *West Indies*: And His Royal Highness is further pleased to order, in the Name and on the Behalf of His Majesty, and by and with the Advice aforesaid, that such Commanders, Masters, or other Persons having Charge of such Ships or Vessels, shall, upon such Questions being put by the Superintendent of Quarantine or his Assistant, or principal Officer or other Officer of the Customs authorized by the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs or any Four or more of them to act in that Behalf, give a true Answer to the same in Writing or otherwise, and upon Oath or not upon Oath, according as he shall be required by such Superintendent or his Assistant, or principal Officer or other Officer of the Customs authorized as aforesaid, under such Pains and Penalties as are inflicted by an Act passed in the Forty-fifth Year of His Majesty's Reign, intituled *An Act for making further Provision for the effectual Performance of Quarantine*: And the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of *Great Britain*, the Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, the Master General and the rest of the principal Officers of the Ordnance, His Majesty's Secretary at War, and the Governors and Commanders in Chief for the Time being of the Isles of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, and *Man*, are to give the necessary Directions herein as to them may respectively appertain.

W. FAWKENER.

AT THE COURT AT YORK HOUSE,

6TH SEPTEMBER 1811.

PRESENT,

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE REGENT IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS by an Act passed in the Forty-sixth Year of His Majesty's Reign, intituled *An Act for making additional and further Provisions for the effectual Performance of Quarantine*, it is amongst other Things enacted, that it shall and may be lawful to and for His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by His or their Order or Orders in Council, notified by Proclamation, or published in the *London Gazette*, to prohibit all Persons, Ships, Boats, and Vessels whatsoever from going under any Pretence whatsoever within the Limits of any Station which, by His Majesty, His Heirs or Successors, by any such Order or Orders in Council, has been or may be assigned for the Performance of Quarantine by any Ships or Vessels without clean Bills of Health; and that if any Person whatsoever, after such Notification or Publication of any such Order or Orders in Council, shall presume under any Pretence whatsoever to go with any Ship, Boat, or Vessel within the Limits of any such Station, he or she shall for every such Offence forfeit and pay the Sum of Five hundred Pounds: And whereas by His Majesty's Order in Council, bearing Date the Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, it is directed that a separate and distinct Place shall be appointed and marked out with Yellow Buoys for the Performance of Quarantine at the *Motherbank* by certain Vessels therein described, having clean Bills of Health, and by all Ships of War, Transports, and other Ships on the actual Service of Government, under the Command of Commissioned Officers of His Majesty's Navy,

coming

coming from the Places therein in that Behalf mentioned, and not being furnished with clean Bills of Health, which Place was appointed and marked out with Yellow Buoys accordingly: And whereas His Majesty, in pursuance of the Powers vested in Him by the said Act, was pleased by His Order in Council of the Twenty-first of *July* One thousand eight hundred and six, to order, and it was thereby ordered, that no Persons, Ships, Vessels, or Boats whatsoever, other than the Vessels or Boats belonging to the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant, or other Boats regularly employed under the Authority of the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs in the Quarantine Service, should go under any Pretence whatsoever within the Limits of the Place so marked out, except in Cases of special Necessity and Emergency, and with Permission first had and obtained from the Superintendant of Quarantine at the *Motherbank*, or his Assistant; and it was thereby further ordered, that all Ships and Vessels being furnished with clean Bills of Health, and Boats liable to Quarantine, which might be ordered to perform the same at the *Motherbank*, should come to Anchor within the Compass of the said Buoys in such Place or Places as should be directed by the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant, and should be kept separate and apart from His Majesty's Ships of War, Transports, and Vessels in the Service of Government, and not having clean Bills of Health, which might be performing Quarantine as aforesaid within the Compass of the said Yellow Buoys: And whereas it has been represented that the Space so marked out on the *Motherbank*, within which Ships under Quarantine are to be moored, was more extensive than was necessary for any Number of Ships which it was probable would have Occasion to be there at one Time, and that the Extent of the Space so marked out rendered it extremely difficult, with the Wind at certain Points of the Compass, for Vessels which might not be subject to Quarantine to avoid passing through Parts of that Space, and thereby subjecting the Commanders of such Vessels to the Penalties provided by the before-mentioned Act passed in the Forty-sixth Year of His Majesty's Reign; and that it would therefore

be



## Order in Council.

be expedient that a Reduction should take place in the Limits of the Quarantine Ground at the *Motherbank*, by the Removal of the West Buoys placed there to the Eastward of *Wooton Creek*, so that Boats and other Craft may pass without going through the said Grounds, and that the Two North or outer Buoys should be shifted nearer to the *Isle of Wight*, and that in addition to the Buoys already laid down one should be put Midway between the East and West inner Buoys, in order to form a more conspicuous and better Line for small Vessels to pass and repass, and that another Buoy (painted Red) should be placed as a Mark for a Burying Ground between the Two outer Buoys: And whereas such Yellow Buoys have been fixed in the Places last above mentioned for the Purpose of reducing the said Quarantine Station; accordingly His Royal Highness the Prince Regent is thereupon pleased, in the Name and on the Behalf of His Majesty, and by and with the Advice of His Majesty's Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered, That the Quarantine Station so appointed and marked out as last aforesaid shall be deemed and taken to be the Station for Performance of Quarantine at the *Motherbank*, within the true Intent and Meaning of the herein-before recited Order in Council of the Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five: And His Royal Highness is further pleased to order, in the Name and on the Behalf of His Majesty, and by and with the Advice aforesaid, That no Persons, Ships, Vessels, or Boats whatsoever, other than the Vessels or Boats belonging to the Superintendent of Quarantine or his Assistant, or other Boats regularly employed under the Authority of the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs in the Quarantine Service, should go under any Pretence whatever within the Limits of the Place so marked out as last aforesaid, except in Cases of special Necessity and Emergency, and with Permission first had and obtained from the Superintendent of Quarantine at the *Motherbank*, or his Assistant: And it is hereby further ordered, That all Ships and Vessels, being furnished with clean Bills of Health, and Boats liable to Quarantine, which may be ordered to perform the same at the *Motherbank*, shall come to Anchor

within the Compaſs of the Buoys as herein deſcribed, in ſuch Place or Places as ſhall be directed by the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Aſſiſtant, and ſhall be kept ſeparate and apart from His Maſteſty's Ships of War, Tranſports, and Veſſels in the Service of Government, and not having clean Bills of Health, which may be performing Quarantine as aforeſaid within the Compaſs of the ſaid Buoys: And the Right Honourable the Lords Commiſſioners of His Maſteſty's Treafury, and the Lords Commiſſioners of the Admiralty, are to give the neceſſary Directions herein as to them may reſpectively appertain.

(Signed)

CHETWYND.

AT THE COURT AT CARLTON HOUSE,

THE 29TH OF SEPTEMBER 1812.

PRESENT,

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE REGENT IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS His Royal Highness the Prince Regent was pleased by His Order in Council, in the Name and on the Behalf of His Majesty, bearing Date the Twenty-eighth of *February* One thousand eight hundred and eleven, to direct that certain Questions in addition to the Preliminary Questions directed by His Majesty's General Order in Council of the Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, touching the Performance of Quarantine, should be put to the Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge of any Ships or Vessels coming from or having touched at any Port or Place on the Continent of *America*, or the Islands adjacent thereto, or coming from or having touched at any of the Ports in the *West Indies* : And whereas it is deemed expedient that the following Questions should be placed at the Head of the several Questions so directed to be put by the Order in Council of the Twenty-eighth *February* One thousand eight hundred and eleven, viz.

“ In the course of your Voyage have any Persons on board suffered from Sickness of any kind ; what was the nature of such Sickness, and when did it prevail ? How many Persons were affected by it, and have any of them died in the course of the Voyage ? ”

His Royal Highness the Prince Regent is thereupon pleased to order, in the Name and on the Behalf of His Majesty, and by and with the Advice of His Majesty's Privy Council, that the Question above set forth be placed at the Head of the several Questions directed to be put, by the aforementioned Order in Council of the Twenty-eighth of *February* One thousand eight hundred and eleven, to the Commanders, Masters, or other Persons having Charge of Ships or Vessels coming from or having touched at any Port or Place on the Continent of *America*, or the Islands adjacent thereto, or coming from or having touched at any of the Ports in the *West Indies* : And His Royal Highness is further pleased to order, in the Name and on the Behalf of His Majesty, and by and with the Advice aforesaid, that such Commanders, Masters, or other Persons having Charge of such Ships or Vessels, shall, upon such Question being put by the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant, or principal Officer or other Officer of the Customs authorized by the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs or any Four or more of them to act in that Behalf, give a true Answer to the same in Writing or otherwise, and upon Oath or not upon Oath, according as he shall be required by such Superintendant or his Assistant, or principal Officer or other Officer of the Customs authorized as aforesaid, under such Pains and Penalties as are inflicted by an Act passed in the Forty-fifth Year of His Majesty's Reign, intituled *An Act for making further Provisions for the effectual Performance of Quarantine* : And the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of *Great Britain*, the Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, the Master General and the rest of the principal Officers of the Ordnance, His Majesty's Secretary at War, and the Governors and Commanders in Chief for the Time being of the Isles of *Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark,* and *Man*, are to give the necessary Directions herein as to them may respectively appertain.

JA'. BULLER.

AT THE COURT AT CARLTON HOUSE,

THE 15TH OF JULY 1813.

PRESENT,

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE REGENT IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS His Majesty was pleased by His Order in Council of the Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, touching the Performance of Quarantine, to direct, that all Merchant Ships and Vessels, and all other Ships and Vessels not having the Plague or any other infectious Disease or Distemper highly dangerous to the Health of His Majesty's Subjects actually on board (except any Ship of War, Transport, or other Ship in the actual Service of Government, under the Command of a Commissioned Officer of His Majesty's Navy), coming from or through the *Mediterranean*, or from the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic* Ocean, which should not be furnished with clean Bills of Health, should perform Quarantine in *Standgate Creek*, and no where else: And whereas it is deemed expedient that all Merchant Ships and Vessels, and all other Ships and Vessels as aforesaid, coming from or through the *Mediterranean*, or from the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic* Ocean, and bound to the Western Ports of the United Kingdom, should be permitted to perform their Quarantine at *Milford Haven* instead of *Standgate Creek*, as directed by the said Order: His Royal Highness the Prince Regent is thereupon pleased, in the Name and on the Behalf of His Majesty, and by and with the Advice of His Majesty's Privy Council, to order, and it is hereby ordered, That all Merchant Ships and Vessels, and all other Ships and Vessels not having the Plague or any other infectious Disease or Distemper highly dangerous to the Health of His Majesty's Subjects actually

on board (except any Ship of War, Transport, or other Ship in the actual Service of Government, under the Command of a Commissioned Officer of His Majesty's Navy), coming from or through the *Mediterranean*, or from the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*, and bound to the Western Ports of the United Kingdom, which shall not be furnished with clean Bills of Health, shall be permitted to perform their Quarantine at *Milford Haven*, subject to such Provisions, Rules, Regulations, and Restrictions, Pains, Penalties, Fines, Forfeitures, and Punishments, contained in His Majesty's before-mentioned Order in Council bearing Date the Fifth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, or any other Order or Orders in Council, or any Act of Parliament now in force, as they would be subject to in case they should perform their Quarantine at *Standgate Creek*: And the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of *Great Britain*, the Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, the Master General and the rest of the principal Officers of the Ordnance, His Majesty's Secretary at War, and the Governors or Commanders in Chief for the Time being of the Isles of *Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark, and Man*, are to give the necessary Directions herein as to them may respectively appertain.

(Signed) CHETWYND.

AT THE COURT AT CARLTON HOUSE,

THE 31ST OF JULY 1813.

PRESENT,

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE REGENT IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS His Majesty was pleased by His General Order in Council of the Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, touching the Performance of Quarantine, to direct, that where any Ship or Vessel shall attempt to enter into any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands of *Jersey*, *Guernsey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, whether such Port or Place shall have been appointed for the Performance of Quarantine or not, the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant, (if there shall be such Superintendant or Assistant at such Port or Place), or if not, the principal Officer of His Majesty's Customs at such Port or Place, or such Officer of the Customs as shall be authorized by the Commissioners of the Customs or any Four or more of them to act in that Behalf, shall go off to such Ship or Vessel, and shall at a convenient Distance from such Ship or Vessel, keeping to Windward, demand of the Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of such Ship or Vessel, Answers to certain Preliminary Questions therein set forth: And whereas His Royal Highness the Prince Regent was pleased, by His Orders in Council of the Twenty-eighth of *February* One thousand eight hundred and eleven, and the Twenty-ninth of *September* One thousand eight hundred and twelve, to direct that certain Questions, in addition to the Preliminary Questions directed by His Majesty's General Order in Council of the Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, touching the Performance of Quarantine, should be put to the Commanders, Masters,

Masters, or other Persons having the Charge or Command of such Ships or Vessels: And whereas it is deemed expedient, that in the Case of Ships or Vessels coming from or having touched at any of the Places mentioned in His Majesty's said Order in Council of the Fifth *April* One thousand eight hundred and five as Places from which it is probable that the Plague or some other infectious Disease or Distemper highly dangerous to the Health of His Majesty's Subjects may be brought into *Great Britain*, or having on board any Goods, Wares, or Merchandizes enumerated in the said Order, being the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of *Turkey*, or of any Place in *Africa* within the Streights of *Gibraltar*, or in the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic Ocean*, from any Port or Place in *Europe* without the Streights, or on the Continent of *America*, at which there is not a regular Establishment for the Performance of Quarantine, which shall have been declared sufficient for that Purpose by any Order of His Majesty in Council notified by Proclamation, or published in the *London Gazette*, or coming from or having touched at any Port or Place on the Continent of *America*, the Islands adjacent thereto, or coming from or having touched at any of the Ports in the *West Indies*, the following Questions, in addition to the said Preliminary Questions, should be put to the Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge of such Ships or Vessels; *viz.*

After the Tenth Question.

“ Did you hear of any Report, or are you aware of any Suspicion having existed at the Time of your sailing, that the Plague or any other Infectious Disease prevailed at the Place from whence you sailed, or at any other Place in the *Mediterranean*, [or in *America* or the *West Indies*, as the Case may be] ?”

After the Eleventh Question.

“ At what Port did you take on board your Passengers ?”

“ Were they Residents at that Place, or had they been embarked as Passengers on board any other Vessel from any other Places; and from what Places, and at what Time ?”

And



## Order in Council.

And whereas it is deemed expedient, that in case any of His Majesty's Ships arriving from or having touched at any of the Places above described and enumerated, the following Question should also be put to the Captain, or other Officer having the chief Command of such Ship, after the Eighteenth Question, *viz.*

“ Have you any Packages or Parcels which you have taken Charge of ; if so, what are their Contents, and when and where did you take them on board ?”

His Royal Highness the Prince Regent is thereupon pleased to order, in the Name and on the Behalf of His Majesty, and by and with the Advice of His Majesty's Privy Council, That the Two first-mentioned Questions above set forth, in addition to the Preliminary Questions directed by His Majesty's General Order in Council of the Fifth *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, and the Orders in Council of the Twenty-eighth *February* One thousand eight hundred and eleven, and the Twenty-ninth *September* One thousand eight hundred and twelve, respecting the Performance of Quarantine, be put to the Captains, Commanders, Masters, or other Persons having Charge or Command of Ships or Vessels coming from or having touched at any of the Places above described and enumerated ; and that the Third Question above set forth be put to the Captain or other Officer having the chief Command of any of His Majesty's Ships arriving as above : And His Royal Highness is further pleased to order, in the Name and on the Behalf of His Majesty, and by and with the Advice aforesaid, that such Captains, Commanders, Masters, or other Persons having Charge or Command of such Ships or Vessels, shall, upon such Questions being put by the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant, or principal Officer or other Officer of the Customs authorized by the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs or any Four or more of them to act in that Behalf, give true Answers to the same in Writing or otherwise, and upon Oath or not upon Oath, according as they shall be required

by

by such Superintendant or his Assistant, or principal Officer or other Officer of the Customs authorized as aforesaid, under such Pains and Penalties as are inflicted by an Act passed in the Forty-fifth Year of His Majesty's Reign, intituled *An Act for making further Provisions for the effectual Performance of Quarantine.*

And the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of *Great Britain*, the Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, the Master General and the rest of the principal Officers of the Ordnance, His Majesty's Secretary at War, and the Governors and Commanders in Chief for the Time being of the Isles of *Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark,* and *Man*, are to give the necessary Directions herein as to them may respectively appertain.

CHETWYND.

AT THE COURT AT CARLTON HOUSE,

THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER 1813.

PRESENT,

HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE REGENT IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS His Majesty was pleased by His General Order in Council of the Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, touching the Performance of Quarantine, to direct, that where any Ship or Vessel shall attempt to enter into any Port or Place in *Great Britain*, or the Islands of *Jersey*, *Guernsey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, or *Man*, whether such Port or Place shall have been appointed for the Performance of Quarantine or not, the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant (if there shall be such Superintendant or Assistant at such Port or Place), or if not, the principal Officer of His Majesty's Customs at such Port or Place, or such Officers of the Customs as shall be authorized by the Commissioners of the Customs or any Four or more of them to act in that Behalf, shall go off to such Ship or Vessel, and shall, at a convenient Distance from such Ship or Vessel, keeping to Windward, demand of the Commander, Master, or other Person having Charge of such Ship or Vessel, Answers to certain Preliminary Questions therein set forth: And whereas His Royal Highness the Prince Regent was pleased by his Orders in Council of the Twenty-eighth of *February* One thousand eight hundred and eleven, the Twenty-ninth of *September* One thousand eight hundred and twelve, and the Thirty-first of *July* last, to direct that certain Questions, in addition to the Preliminary Questions directed by His Majesty's General Order in Council of the Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, touching the Performance of Quarantine, should be put to the Commanders, Masters, or other Persons having the Charge or Command of such

such Ships or Vessels: And whereas it is deemed expedient, that in case of Ships or Vessels coming from or having touched at any of the Places mentioned in His Majesty's said Order in Council of the Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and five, as Places from which it is probable that the Plague or some other infectious Disease or Distemper highly dangerous to the Health of His Majesty's Subjects may be brought into *Great Britain*, or having on board any Goods, Wares, or Merchandizes enumerated in the said Order, being the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of *Turkey*, or of any Place in *Africa* within the Streights of *Gibraltar*, or in the *West Barbary* on the *Atlantic* Ocean, and from any Port or Place in *Europe* without the Streights, or on the Continent of *America*, at which there is not a regular Establishment for the Performance of Quarantine which shall have been declared sufficient for that Purpose by any Order of His Majesty in Council notified by Proclamation, or published in the *London Gazette*, or coming from or having touched at any Port or Place on the Continent of *America*, the Islands adjacent thereto, or coming from or having touched at any of the Ports in the *West Indies*, the following Questions, in addition to the said Preliminary Questions, should be put to the Commander, Master, or other Person having the Charge of such Ships or Vessels; *viz.*

“ When did you sail from the Port or Place from whence you took on board your Outward Cargo, and at what Place did you touch before you arrived at the Port or Place where you took in your present Cargo?”

“ Did you carry any Bill of Health with you to the Port or Place where you took in the Cargo you have now on board?—From what Place?—Were the said Bills of Health clean, unclean, or suspected?”

His Royal Highness the Prince Regent is thereupon pleased to order, in the Name and on the Behalf of His Majesty, and by and with the Advice of His Majesty's Privy Council, that the Questions above set forth, in addition to the Preliminary Questions directed by His Majesty's General Order in Council of the Fifth of *April* One thousand eight hundred and

## Order in Council.

five, and the Orders in Council of the Twenty-eighth of *February* One thousand eight hundred and eleven, the Twenty-ninth of *September*. One thousand eight hundred and twelve, and the Thirty-first of *July* last, respecting the Performance of Quarantine, be put to the Captains, Commanders, Masters, or other Persons having Charge or Command of Ships or Vessels coming from or having touched at any of the Places above described and enumerated: And His Royal Highness is further pleased to order, in the Name and on the Behalf of His Majesty, and by and with the Advice aforesaid, that such Captains, Commanders, Masters, or other Persons having Charge or Command of such Ships or Vessels shall, upon such Questions being put by the Superintendant of Quarantine or his Assistant, or principal Officer or other Officer of the Customs authorized by the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs or any Four or more of them to act in that Behalf, give true Answers to the same in Writing or otherwise, and upon Oath or not upon Oath, according as they shall be required by such Superintendant or his Assistant, or Principal Officer or other Officer of the Customs authorized as aforesaid, under such Pains and Penalties as are inflicted by an Act passed in the Forty-fifth Year of His Majesty's Reign, intituled *An Act for making further Provisions for the effectual Performance of Quarantine*.

And the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of *Great Britain*, the Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, the Master General and the rest of the Principal Officers of the Ordnance, His Majesty's Secretary at War, and the Governors and Commanders in Chief for the Time being of the Isles of *Guernsey*, *Jersey*, *Alderney*, *Sark*, and *Man*, are to give the necessary Directions herein as to them may respectively appertain.

CHETWYND.

---

A B S T R A C T

OF

QUARANTINE REGULATIONS.

---



# ABSTRACT

OF

## QUARANTINE REGULATIONS.

It is in the first Place to be observed, That ALL PERSONS are presumed to know, and are bound to take Notice, not only of the Quarantine Regulations established by Act of Parliament (as they are of any other Public Act), but likewise of every Order of Council made for the Performance of Quarantine, and published in the London Gazette. And as it is easily in their Power to inform themselves of such Regulations, and particular Care is taken by this and other Means to promulgate such of them as apply to their respective Situations, *previous to their being actually put under Quarantine*, when they will receive Directions for their Guidance from the Quarantine Officers, no Plea of Ignorance will be admitted as an Excuse for any Neglect, Breach, or Violation thereof; but, for the sake of Example, and for the Security of the Public Health, the Pains, Penalties, and Punishments of the Law will be enforced with the utmost Severity.

### I. GENERAL REGULATIONS, which apply to ALL SHIPS coming from Foreign Parts.

Offence.	Penalty or Punishment.
1.—Upon his Arrival off the Coast of Great Britain, or the Islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark, or Man, To deliver to the Pilot who shall go on board a written Paper containing a true Account of the Name of the Place at which his Ship loaded, and of all the Places at which he touched on the Homeward Voyage, and of the different Articles composing his Cargo.—Neglecting or refusing to deliver such Paper, or if any false Representation or wilful Omision therein	Misdemeanor. £200

2.—Upon



	Offence.	Penalty or Punishment.
Every Commander or Master of any Ship or Vessel whatever arriving from Foreign Parts,	2.—Upon entering or attempting to enter any Port, and being spoke by any Quarantine Officer, To give a true Answer in Writing or otherwise, and upon Oath or not upon Oath, according as he shall be required, to the PRELIMINARY QUESTIONS put to him by such Quarantine Officer, for the purpose of ascertaining whether his Ship is or is not liable to Quarantine.—Neglecting or refusing to bring-to his Ship as soon as it can be done with Safety, in Obedience to the Requisition of the Quarantine Officer	Misdemeanor. £100
	Refusing to answer such Questions or giving any false Answer thereto (if not upon Oath) (if upon Oath)	Misdemeanor. £200 Of wilful and corrupt-Perjury.
	1.—To require and receive such Account in Writing from every such Commander or Master, of the Places at which his Ship loaded, and at which he touched on his said homeward Voyage, and of the different Articles composing his Cargo. Omitting or neglecting to require and receive such written Account.	Misdemeanor. £100
Every Pilot going on board any such Ship or Vessel,	2.—To give Notice to such Commander or Master of any Proclamation or Order in Council made after the Departure of such Ship or Vessel from Great Britain, and then in force, by which Ships coming from any Place mentioned in such Paper shall be liable to Quarantine.—Neglecting or omitting to give such Notice	Misdemeanor. £50
	3.—To give a like Notice of any Proclamation then in force, by which Ships having on board any of the Articles mentioned in such Paper shall be liable to Quarantine.—Neglecting or omitting to give such Notice	Misdemeanor. £100
	4.—To bring-to on Demand of Quarantine Officer, and refusing to do so	Misdemeanor. £100

II. SHIPS and VESSELS coming from or having touched at any Place actually infected, or having any Person on board actually infected with the Plague or other infectious Disease.

Every Command-  
er and Master of  
any such Ship or  
Vessel.

Offence.	Penalty or Punishment.
<p>1.—If such infectious Disease shall appear on board within the Streights of Gibraltar, To repair to some one of the Foreign Lazarets, and there perform Quarantine.</p> <p>2.—If without the Streights of Gibraltar, To proceed to the Harbour of St. Helen's Tean and North Withell, in the Scilly Islands.</p> <p>3.—If he shall be unable to make said Islands of Scilly, or forced by Strefs of Weather up either of the Channels, To remain in some open Road, and not to enter into any other Port or Place in Great Britain, or the Islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark or Man, until he receives Directions from the Privy Council. To avoid all Intercourse with other Ships, Vessels, or Persons; and to prevent his Ship's Company and Passengers from quitting such Ship, by all necessary Means in his Power. And such Ship's Company and Passengers are to remain on board, and to avoid all Intercourse with other Ships, Vessels, or Persons, under the Pains and Penalties herein stated.</p> <p>4.—If he shall refuse or omit to disclose the Circumstances of such Infection, prevailing either at any such Place or on board, in his Answers to the Preliminary Questions put to him by the Quarantine Officer.</p> <p>5.—If he shall wilfully omit to hoist and to keep hoisted the proper Quarantine Signal, to denote that his Ship is liable to Quarantine.</p> <p>6.—Or if he, or any of his Ship's Company or Passengers, shall not act conformably to the above Provisions and Regulations, or shall act in Disobedience to the Orders of the Privy Council when received.</p>	<p>Felony.</p> <p>Death.</p>

III. SHIPS liable to Quarantine (although not coming from any Place actually infected, nor having any Infection actually on board).

	Offence.	Penalty or Punishment.
<p>In respect of Places.</p> <p>1. All Ships and Vessels (as well Ships of War as all others) with or without clean Bills of Health, coming</p>	<p>1.—From or having touched at any Place in the Mediterranean, or the West Barbary on the Atlantic Ocean.</p> <p>2.—From any other Place from which His Majesty shall from Time to Time adjudge it probable (and shall so declare by Proclamation or Order in Council) that the Plague or any other infectious Disease or Distemper, highly dangerous to the Health of His Majesty's Subjects, may be brought.</p> <p>Note.—They are considered as liable to Quarantine from the Time of their leaving any of the said Places.</p>	
<p>2. All Ships, Vessels, and Boats, having Communication with any of the before-mentioned Ships or Vessels, by receiving</p>	<p>1.—Any Person whatever from or out of such Ship or Vessel, whether such Person shall have come from any of the said Places, or shall have gone on board of such Ship or Vessel, either in the Course of her Voyage or upon her Arrival off the Coast of Great Britain, &amp;c</p> <p>2.—Any Goods, Wares, or Merchandize, Packets, Packages, Baggage, Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, or any other Articles whatever, from or out of such Ship or Vessel.</p> <p>Note.—They are liable to Quarantine from the Time of their receiving any such Persons or Goods.</p>	
<p>In respect of Goods.</p> <p>3. All Ships and Vessels coming from any Port or Place in Europe without the Streights of Gibraltar, or on the Continent of America, or from Newfoundland, Cape Breton, or other</p>	<p>Any of the Articles enumerated in the First Class (a List of which Articles see in the Appendix at the Foot hereof.)</p> <p>And not producing a Declaration upon Oath made by the Owner, Proprietor, Shipper, or Consignee, stating either that such Articles are not the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of Turkey, or of any Place in Africa, within the</p>	

	Offence.	Penalty or Punishment.
<p>Islands adjacent to the Continent of America, And having on board - - -                      4. All Ships, Vessels, and Boats receiving</p>	<p>Streights of Gibraltar, or in the West Barbary on the Atlantic Ocean; or stating of what Place they are the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture.                      Any of the said Goods, Wares, and Merchandize, or other Articles enumerated in the said First Class.</p>	

IV. COMMANDERS and MASTERS of SHIPS so liable to Quarantine, whether with or without Clean Bills of Health.

In addition to the General Regulations before stated, to which they are strictly to conform, they are likewise to observe the following :

<p>1.—Upon meeting with any other Ship at Sea, or when he shall come within Four Leagues of the Coast of Great Britain or Ireland, or the Islands aforesaid, to hoist the proper Quarantine Signals as hereinafter stated, and to keep the same hoisted whilst in Sight of such Ship or Vessel, or within such Distance from the Coast, and until discharged from Quarantine; any Neglect or Omission thereof</p>	<p>Misdemeanor.</p>	<p>£200</p>
<p>2.—Upon attempting to enter any Port which is not the Port at which he ought to perform Quarantine, he may be compelled to desist therefrom, in order that he may proceed to the proper Quarantine Port, by Guns being fired upon the Ship, or any other Kind of Force being used, that may be necessary for the Attainment of that Object; not repairing to the proper Quarantine Port within a convenient Time after due Notice given</p>	<p>Misdemeanor.</p>	<p>£500</p>
<p>3.—Quitting or knowingly suffering any Seaman or Passenger to quit his Ship by going on Shore, or by going on board any other Ship, Vessel, or Boat, before discharged from Quarantine</p>	<p>Misdemeanor.</p>	<p>£500</p>
<p>4.—To repair in all Cases to the proper Quarantine Port, as herein-after stated in the Appendix at the Foot hereof, according as he shall or shall not be furnished with a clean Bill of Health, and according to the Port or Place to which he shall be bound as therein stated. But if through Ignorance, or by Strefs of Weather, Damage, Loss, or Accidents of the Seas, he shall have passed the proper Quarantine Port, he may (having a clean Bill of Health on</p>		

Every Command-  
er or Master of  
any such Ship or  
Vessel.

board) be permitted (upon giving satisfactory Proof thereof upon Oath, and by the Oath of the Pilot (if any on board), and that the same was not wilfully or intentionally done or occasioned) to proceed to some other Quarantine Port in the Discretion of the Quarantine Officer, keeping the proper Quarantine Signal hoisted during the whole Time.

5.—Upon his Arrival at the proper Quarantine Port, to give true Answers upon Oath to all the Quarantine Questions, and to make Oath to the Truth of his Log-Book, and the Times at which the Entries were therein made, and to repair to the particular Station which shall be appointed by the Quarantine Officer for the said Ship or Vessel

6.—To deliver up to the Quarantine Officer his Bill of Health, Manifest, Log-Book, and Journal; wilfully refusing or neglecting so to do

7.—Not bound to any Port of Great Britain or the Islands aforesaid, and attempting to enter any Port thereof (except to wait for Orders), or in consequence of Strefs of Weather, or Accidents of the Seas, he shall give satisfactory Proof thereof to the Quarantine Officer, and give true Answers upon Oath to the PRELIMINARY QUESTIONS, and strictly conform to all such Directions as he shall receive from the Quarantine Officer touching his Continuance at such Port, or Departure from thence, or repairing to any other; and also with respect to all other Quarantine Regulations. In default of which, to be compelled to proceed to Sea by any Means or by any Kind of Force that shall be necessary for that Purpose.

8.—Having performed Quarantine in any Foreign Laza-ret, and bringing a clean Bill of Health, to give Notice thereof, and of the particular Port or Place where such Quarantine was performed, immediately upon his Arrival, and to produce to the Quarantine Officer proper Documents in proof thereof, upon Production whereof to be admitted to an Entry; but all Goods enumerated in the first Class, as stated in the Appendix, on board any such Ship or Vessel, are to perform a further Quarantine of Fifteen Days at some one of the Ports herein-after stated and appointed for that Purpose.

And any Commander, Master, or other Person landing or unshipping, unloading or moving, in order to land from such Ship or Vessel, any Goods, before an Order from the Privy Council shall be issued, or otherwise than shall be directed in such Order

Offence.

Penalty or  
Punishment.

} Misdemeanor.

} Of wilful  
and cor-  
rupt Per-  
jury.

} Misdemeanor.

£100

} Misdemeanor.

£200

V. QUARANTINE SIGNALS.

	Offence.	Penalty or Punishment.
<p>1.—For Ships with the Plague or other highly infectious Disease actually on board.</p> <p>1.—In the Day-time, A Flag of Yellow and Black, borne quarterly, of Eight Breadths of Bunting, at the Main Top-mast Head.</p> <p>2.—In the Night-time, Two large Signal Lanthorns with Lights therein, (such as are commonly used on board His Majesty's Ships of War), one over the other, at the same Mast Head</p>		
<p>2.—For Ships with clean Bills of Health.</p> <p>1.—In the Day-time, A large Yellow Flag of Six Breadths of Bunting, at the Main Top-mast Head.</p> <p>2.—In the Night-time, A large Signal Lanthorn, with a Light therein, such as is commonly used on board His Majesty's Ships of War, at the same Mast Head.</p>		
<p>3.—For Ships without clean Bills of Health.</p> <p>1.—In the Day-time, A like large Yellow Flag, with a circular Mark or Ball entirely Black in the Middle thereof, whose Diameter shall be equal to Two Breadths of Bunting, at the Main Top-mast Head.</p> <p>2.—In the Night-time, same as for Ships with clean Bills of Health.</p>		
<p>Note.—Every Commander or Master of a Ship about to sail for the Mediterranean, or for any Place respecting which an Order in Council shall be in force, subjecting Ships and Vessels coming from thence to Quarantine, to be provided with the Quarantine Signals above mentioned, and to keep the same on board, to be used upon his Return to Great Britain.</p>		
<p>Any Commander or Master of any Ship or Vessel not liable to Quarantine,</p>	<p>Hoisting either of the said Quarantine Signals by Day or Night, knowing that his Ship or Vessel is not liable to Quarantine</p>	<p>Misdemeanor. £100</p>

## VI. PILOTS.

In addition to the Duties prescribed in the General Regulations, to which they are strictly to conform, they are likewise to observe the following :

	Offence.	Penalty or Punishment.
Upon going on board any Ship or Vessel liable to Quarantine, (which will appear by the written Paper delivered to them by the Commander or Master, as before directed)	1.—To remain on board in the same Manner as any of the Officers, Crew, or Passengers, and not to quit the said Ship or Vessel before or after her Arrival, either by going on Shore, or by going on board any other Ship, Vessel, or Boat, with Intent to go on Shore, until she is regularly discharged from Quarantine; and may be compelled by any Persons whatsoever, and by any Kind of necessary Force, to return on board the same	} Misdemeanor. { £200 and 6 Months Imprisonment.
	2.—Not to bring or conduct any such Ship or Vessel into any Port or Place other than the Port or Place appointed for the Reception of Ships and Vessels so liable to Quarantine, as stated in the Appendix at the Foot hereof, unless compelled by Strefs of Weather, adverse Winds, or Accidents of the Seas, of which he, as well as the Commander or Master, is to give satisfactory Proof upon Oath to the Quarantine Officer	} Misdemeanor. £100
	3.—To bring to the Ship as soon as it can be done with Safety, in Obedience to the Requisition of the Quarantine Officer	} Misdemeanor. £100

VII. REGULATIONS FOR ALL PERSONS on board any Ship or Vessel liable to Quarantine, whether Officers, Crew, or Passengers, and whether coming in such Ship or Vessel, or going on board the same; and also for all Persons who may have any Intercourse or Communication with them or any of them.

Note.—If coming in any Ship or Vessel having Infection actually on board, to suffer Death for quitting such Ship or Vessel, as above stated under Title II.

1.—Not to quit such Ship or Vessel, either by going on Shore or by going on board any other Ship, Vessel, or Boat, with Intent to go on Shore, until regularly discharged from Quarantine; and if they shall quit the Ship, may be compelled by any Persons whatsoever, and by any Kind of necessary Force, to return on board the same	} Misdemeanor.	£200
---	----------------	------

All Persons what-  
ever coming in or  
going on board  
any such Ship or  
Vessel, either be-  
fore or after her  
Arrival ;  
or,  
Having any Inter-  
course or Com-  
munication with  
them, whether in  
Ships or in a La-  
zaret, or else  
where.

	Offence.	Penalty or Punishment.
2.—Whether liable to Quarantine, or actually perform- ing the same, or having had any Intercourse or Communication with any such Persons so liable to or under Quarantine, to obey all such Orders as they shall receive from the Quarantine Officer, and to repair to such Lazaret, Ship, Vessel, or Place appointed for the Performance of Quarantine.— Wilfully refusing or neglecting to repair forthwith, when required so to do by such Officers, or escaping from or out of such Lazaret, Ship, Vessel, or Place, liable to be compelled to repair or return thereto by any Kind of necessary Force, and to be adjudged guilty of	} Felony.	Death.
3.—Landing or unshipping, or moving in order to the landing or unshipping of any Goods, Packets, Packages, Baggage, Wearing Apparel, Books, Letters, or any other Articles whatever, From any Ship or Vessel liable to Quarantine	} Misdemeanor.	{ Not exceed- ing £500 nor less than £100.
4.—Clandestinely conveying or secreting, or concealing for the Purpose of conveying, any Goods, Letters, or other Articles, as aforesaid, From any Ship or Vessel actually performing Qua- rantine or From the Lazaret or other Place where such Goods or other Articles shall be performing Quarantine	} Felony.	Death.
5.—Entering any Lazaret, or other Place appointed for the Performance of Quarantine (whilst any Person under Quarantine shall be therein) to perform Qua- rantine there in like Manner with the Persons under Quarantine, and returning or attempting to return from thence, to be compelled by any Kind of ne- cessary Force to repair again to the said Lazaret or other Place, and if actually escaping therefrom to be adjudged guilty of	} Felony.	Death.
6.—Having quitted or come on shore from any Ship or Vessel liable to or under Quarantine, or having es- caped from any Lazaret or other Place appointed in that Behalf, may be seized and apprehended by any Constable, Headborough, Tithingman, or other Peace Officer, or by any other Person whatever, and carried before a Justice of the Peace, who may grant his Warrant for conveying such Person to the Ship, Lazaret or other Place from which he shall have so escaped, or for confining him in any Place of safe Custody (not being a public Gaol) until Di- rections can be obtained from the Privy Council.		



		Offence.	Penalty or Punishment.
All Persons	1.—Knowingly and wilfully forging or counterfeiting, or procuring to be forged or counterfeited, any Certificate of Discharge from Quarantine, or publishing the same as true, knowing it to be forged or counterfeited, to be adjudged guilty of	Felony.	Death.
	2.—Knowingly and wilfully forging or counterfeiting, interlining, erasing, or altering, or procuring to be forged, &c. any Certificate directed by any Order in Council touching Quarantine, or publishing the same as true; or uttering any such Certificate with Intent to obtain the Effect of a true Certificate to be given thereto, knowing its Contents to be false		

Note.—Every Commander or Master of any Ship or Vessel clearing out or about to sail for any Port or Place in the Mediterranean, or in the West Barbary on the Atlantic Ocean, or for any Port or Place respecting which there shall at the Time be any Order of His Majesty in Council in force subjecting Ships and Vessels coming from thence to Quarantine, is to receive, from the principal Officer of the Customs at such Port or Place this printed Abstract of the Quarantine Regulations, which such Commander or Master is to cause to be affixed on some convenient and conspicuous Part of his said Ship or Vessel, and to remain so affixed until his Return with his said Ship or Vessel to some Port or Place in Great Britain or the Islands aforesaid. And every such Commander and Master is likewise to provide and take on board one at least of each of the proper Quarantine Signal Flags and Lanthorns, and likewise Materials and Instruments for Fumigation and Immersion, and to keep the same on board, to be used upon his Return to Great Britain or the Islands aforesaid.

## APPENDIX.

A List of Articles enumerated in the First Class, considered as most liable to Infection.

Apparel of all Kinds	Carmenia Wool	Goats Hair
Artificial Flowers	Carpets	Gold or Silver, on Thread, Cotton, Hair, Wool, or Silk, or any other Substance hereinbefore enumerated
Balt, or any Articles made thereof	Cordage, not tarred	Grogram
Beads, Bracelets, or Necklaces in Strings	Cotton Wool	Hats, Caps, or Bonnets, of Straw, Chip, Cane, or any other Material
Beds	Cotton Yarn	Hemp
Bed Ticks	Cotton Thread	Hoofs
Books	All Articles wholly made of or mixed with Cotton, Silk, Wool, Thread, or Yarn	Horn and Horn Tips
Brooms of all Sorts	Down	Hair of all Sorts
Brushes of all Sorts	Feathers	
Burdets	Flax	
Camlets	Furriers Waste	
Canvass		

Leather  
Linen  
Liquor of any Kind, in Bottles  
or Flasks  
Lute Strings, Catlings, or Harp  
Strings  
Mops  
Mattresses  
Mats and Matting  
Mohair Yarn  
Nets, new or old  
Paper  
Packthread  
Parchment

Pelts  
Platting, or Baft, Chip, Cane,  
Straw, or Horse Hair  
Quills  
Rags  
Sails and Sail-cloth  
Silk, viz.—Crapes and Tiffanies,  
Husks and Knubs, Raw Silk,  
Thrown and Orgauzine Silk,  
Waste Silk, Wrought Silk  
Skins, Hides and Furs, and Parts  
or Pieces of Skins, Hides and  
Furs, whether undressed or in  
part or wholly tanned, tawed  
or dressed

Sponges  
Straw, or any Article made or  
mixed with Straw  
Stockings of all Sorts  
Thread, Tow, Vellum, Whisks,  
Wool; whether raw or any  
wise wrought  
Yarn of all Sorts  
And all other Goods whatsoever  
if they shall have arrived in  
or with Packages consisting  
wholly or in part of any of the  
said Articles.

QUARANTINE PORTS,

FOR SHIPS LIABLE TO QUARANTINE, not coming from any Place actually infected  
nor having any Infection actually on board.

WITHOUT CLEAN BILLS OF HEALTH.

All Ships and Vessels (except Ships of War, &c. as herein-after specified) } not bound to the Western Ports of this } Standgate Creek.  
Kingdom, to perform Quarantine at

All Ships and Vessels (except Ships of War, &c. as herein-after specified) } bound to the Western Ports of the } Milford Haven.  
United Kingdom, (that is to say), Saint  
Ives, Padstow, Bideford, Barnstaple,  
Ilfracombe, Bridgewater, Minehead,  
Bristol, Gloucester, Chepstow, Cardiff,  
Swansea, Llanelly, Pembroke, Cardigan,  
Aberystwith, Carlisle, Whitehaven, Lan-  
caster, Preston, Liverpool, Chester,  
Beaumaris, and Douglas

Ships of War, Transports, or other } whithersoever bound; to perform Qua- } At the Mother-  
Ships in the actual Service of Govern- } rantine } mouth, at a Place  
ment, under the Command of a Com- } } marked out with  
missioned Officer in the Service of His } } Yellow Buoys.  
Majesty's Navy,

WITH CLEAN BILLS OF HEALTH.

All Ships and } to } London } To perform Quarantine } At  
Vessels bound } { Rochester } } Standgate Creek.  
to } { Feverham, or any Creeks or Places } }  
} { belonging to or within any or either of the } }  
} { above Ports } }

All Ships and Vessels bound to

Leigh Malden Colchester Harwich Ipswich Woodbridge Aldborough Southwold Yarmouth Blackney and Clay Wells Lynn Wisbeach Boston Grimsby Hull Bridlington Scarborough Whitby Stockton Sunderland Newcastle Berwick, and any Creeks or Places belonging to or within any or either of the above Ports	To perform Quarantine	At Whitebooth Road, between Hull and Grimsby.
Carlisle Whitehaven Lancaster Preston Liverpool Chester Beaumaris Isle of Man, and any Creeks or Places belonging to or within any or either of the above Ports	To perform Quarantine	At Bramboro' Pool near Liverpool, or, in Milford Haven.
Sandwich Deal Dover Rye Newhaven Shoreham Arundel Chichester Portsmouth Southampton Cowes, and any Creeks or Places belonging to or within any or either of the above Ports	To perform Quarantine	At the Motherbank near Portsmouth.
Poole Weymouth Lyme Exeter		

All Ships and Vessels bound to

<p>Dartmouth Plymouth Looe Fowey Falmouth Gweek Penryn Truro Penzance Scilly, and any Creeks or Places be- longing to or within any or either of the above Ports</p>	<p>To perform Quarantine</p>	<p>At St. Ives Pool, with- in the Mouth of the Harbour of Fal- mouth.</p>
<p>Bridgewater Minehead Bristol Gloucester Chepstow Cardiff Swansea, and any Creeks or Places be- longing to or within any or either of the above Ports</p>	<p>To perform Quarantine</p>	<p>At King Road and Portsmouth Pill.</p>
<p>Saint Ives Padstow Biddeford Barnstaple Ilfracombe Llanelly Pembroke Milford Cardigan Aberystwith, or any Creeks or Places belonging to or within any or either of the above Ports</p>	<p>To perform Quarantine</p>	<p>At Milford Haven.</p>
<p>Jersey Guernsey Sark Alderney, or either of them, or any Part of them, or either of them</p>	<p>To perform Quarantine</p>	<p>At the Motherbank near Portsmouth; or St. Ives Pool, within the Mouth of the Har- bour of Falmouth.</p>
<p>The Eastern Coasts of Scotland, compre- hending the Ports of Leith Borrowstounness Alloa Dunbar Kirkcaldy Anstruther Prestonpans Dundee Perth Montrose and Aberdeen, or any Member, Creek, or other Place belonging to or within any or either of the above Ports</p>	<p>To perform Quarantine</p>	<p>At Inverkeithing Bay.</p>

All Ships and Vessels bound to	The Western Coast of Scotland, comprehending the Ports of Glasgow Greenock Irvine Campbeltown Oban Rothfay Fort William Ayr Port Patrick Stranraer and Wigtoun, or any Member, Creek, or other Place belonging to or within any or either of the above Ports	To perform Quarantine	At Holy Loch in the Frith of Clyde.
	The Northern Ports of Scotland, comprehending the Ports of Inverness Zetland Orkney Caithness and Stornaway, or any Member, Creek, or other Place belonging to or within any or either of the above Ports	To perform Quarantine	At Cromarty Bay in the Murray Frith.
	The South-west Ports of Scotland, comprehending the Ports of Dumfries and Kirkcudbright, or any Member, Creek, or other Place belonging to or within any or either of the above Ports	To perform Quarantine	At Carsthorn at the Mouth of the River Nith.

Lastly—If bound to any Place on the Coasts of England or Scotland, not within any of the Ports or Limits herein-before described—To perform Quarantine at such Place herein-before appointed as shall be nearest to the Port or Place to which such Ships or Vessels respectively shall be so bound.

Note.—Vessels captured or detained and brought into the Ports of Great Britain as Prize are, for the Purpose of Quarantine, deemed to be bound to the Ports into which they are brought.

PRELIMINARY QUESTIONS.

---

- 1st. What is the Name of the Ship, and the Name of the Commander or Master ?
- 2d. Are you the Commander or Master ? Where does she belong to ?
- 3d. From whence do you come ?
- 4th. To what Place are you bound ?
- 5th. At what Ports have you touched since you left the Port of your Lading on your homeward Voyage ?
- 6th. What Ships have you had Intercourse or Communication with on your Passage, and from whence did they come ?
- 7th. Did the Plague or any other infectious Disease or Distemper prevail in any Degree at the Place from whence you sailed on your Homeward Voyage, or at any of the Places at which you have touched ? If any, say at which and when ? Are any Persons on board your Ship suffering under any infectious Disease ; or have any Persons died or been ill of a Disease of that Nature in the Homeward Passage ; and if any, what Number ? And if any have died or been ill of such Disease, were their Bedding and Clothes destroyed ?

*[If the Ship shall have sailed from any Port in Europe within the Streights of Gibraltar, or on the Continent of America.]*

- 8th. Have you on board any Goods enumerated in this List ?

*[Handing up a List of Articles enumerated in the First Class.]*

If you have, specify the same, and whether they are of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of Turkey, or of any Place in Africa within the Streights of Gibraltar, or in the West Barbary on the Atlantic Ocean, or of what other Place ? Have you any Declaration to prove of what Place they are the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture ?

*[If the Ship comes from the Mediterranean, or from any other Place respecting which there is any Order in Council in force concerning Quarantine.]*

- 9th. Have you any and what Bill of Health ?
- 10th. What Number of Officers, Mariners, and Passengers have you on board ?

## QUARANTINE QUESTIONS.

---

- 1st. What is the Name of the Vessel, and the Name of her Commander or Master?
- 2d. Are you the Commander or Master?
- 3d. To what Port or Place does she belong?
- 4th. When did you sail from the Port or Place from whence you took on board your outward Cargo; and at what Places did you touch before you arrived at the Port or Place where you took in your present Cargo?
- 5th. Did you carry any Bill or Bills of Health with you to the Port or Place where you took in the Cargo you have now on board? From what Places? Were the said Bills of Health clean, unclean, or suspected?
- 6th. From what Port or Place does she now come? When did you sail from such Port or Place; and at what Place or Places have you touched in the course of the Voyage?
- 7th. Have you any Bill or Bills of Health on board? From what Place or Places? Are the same clean, unclean, or suspected? Produce them?  
*[If the Ship shall have sailed from any Port or Place in Europe without the Streights of Gibraltar, or on the Continent of America.]*
- 8th. Of what Articles does your Cargo consist? Have you on board any Goods enumerated in this List?  
*[Handing up a List of Articles enumerated in the First Class.]*  
 If you have, specify the same, and whether they are of the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture of Turkey, or of any Place in Africa within the Streights of Gibraltar, or in the West Barbary on the Atlantic Ocean, or of what other Place? Have you any Declaration to prove of what Place they are the Growth, Produce, or Manufacture?
- 9th. At what Place or Places was the Cargo, or any Part thereof, taken on board? On what Day did you arrive at the Place or Places where you took in the whole or any and what Part of the Cargo? And on what Day did you sail from such Place or Places; and what Part of your Cargo was taken in at each Place, and when?
- 10th. Did the Plague or any other infectious Disease or Distemper prevail in any Degree at the Place from whence you sailed, or at any of the Places at which your Cargo was taken on board, or at which you touched? If at any, say at which and when?
- 11th. What Number of Officers, Mariners, Passengers, or other Persons have you on board? Describe the Number of each?
- 12th. Do the said Officers, Mariners, Passengers, and other Persons consist of the same Individuals as were on board at the Port from which you sailed upon your Homeward Voyage? If any other Persons have been taken on board, or if any of your Officers, Crew, or Passengers have quitted your Ship since you sailed from such Port, or before your Arrival at this Place, or if any other Alterations in that respect have taken place, specify the same, and the Causes, and the Time or Times of such Alterations?
- 13th. What

- 13th. What Number of Persons (if any) have died on board during the Voyage? When and in what Part of the Voyage did such Person or Persons die? Of what Disease or Distemper?
- 14th. In the course of your Voyage have any Persons on board suffered from Sickness of any Kind? What was the Nature of such Sickness; when did it prevail? How many Persons were affected by it? Are there any Convalescents on board; or are all Persons on board at present in good Health?
- 15th. Were any of those who died, or who have been sick in the course of the Voyage affected or suspected to have been affected by any infectious Disease or Distemper? Were the Bedding and Clothes of such diseased and sick Persons destroyed? If so, when and in what Manner? Were any of the Persons immediately employed about the Sick afterwards taken ill? If so, of what Disease; and in how many Days after having been so employed?
- 16th. At what precise Time after leaving Port did such Deaths happen? In how many Days after being indisposed did the Sick die? What were the most obvious Appearances of the Disease?
- 17th. Have you spoken to or otherwise had any Communication with any Vessels at Sea during the Voyage? What were the Names of such Vessels, and to what Country, Port, or Place did they belong? From what Ports or Places were they coming, or at what Ports or Places had they touched on their Voyage; and to what Country, Ports, or Places were they bound? What was the Nature of the Communication held? What do you know respecting the State of Health on board such Vessels?
- 18th. Have there been any Letters, Parcels, or other Articles delivered out of or received into your Ship or Vessel from any Ship, Vessel, or Boat met with on the Voyage, or before or since your Arrival at this Place? And what were such Letters, Parcels, or Articles? And where were the same delivered or received, and into or out of what Ship, Vessel, or Boat?
- 19th. What Pilots or other Persons from the Shores of Great Britain, or from the Islands of Scilly, Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark, or Man, have been or are now on board your Ship or Vessel, or have had any Communication whatever with the Ship's Company, or any of the Passengers, during the Voyage Homewards, or before or since your Arrival at this Place? If any such Pilots or other Persons have come on board, and have afterwards quitted your Ship or Vessel, specify the Names of such Persons, and the Time, Manner, and Circumstances of their so quitting your Ship or Vessel?
- 20th. Did you leave any British Ships or Vessels at any of the Ports you sailed from? If you did, mention their Names and the Names of the Commanders?
- 21st. Were such Ships loading? Were they near their Departure? And whither were they bound?
- 22d. Did you meet with any British Ships or Vessels at any of the Places you have touched at? If you did, say when, where, and what were the Names and Destinations of such Ships or Vessels? And to what Port or Place did they belong?
- 23d. Do you know whether any Foreign Vessels loading at the Port from which you sailed were bound beyond the Streights of Gibraltar? And if so, what were they, and whither were they bound?
- 24th. Do you know whether any Person whatever employed in loading your Vessel, or in bringing any Articles into it, or having any Communication on board thereof, was taken ill during such Employment or Communication; or whether, by the Absence of such Person or Persons in the course of such Employment, any Suspicion was entertained of their having been taken ill? If so, of what Disease?



- 25th. Do you know whether or not your Cargo, or any Part thereof, had been long in Warehouse before its being taken on board? If you do, say how long? Have you any Knowledge of its being packed or handled on Shore, or conveyed from Shore, or stowed on board, by Persons affected with the Plague or any other infectious Disease or Distemper?
- 26th. Did you touch at the Isle of Rhodes, the Morea, or any and what part of the Coast of Africa within or without the Mediterranean? And if so, at what Time or Times respectively? And had you any and what Communication with the Shore at those respective Places? Did any Person on board communicate during the Voyage in any Manner whatever with any Ship or Vessel coming from any of those Places? If so, when and in what Manner, and what do you know of the State of Health of the Persons on board such Ships or Vessels?

---

28th February 1811.

- 1st. How long after sailing from your Port of Lading, or having touched at any Port on the Continent of America, or the Islands adjacent thereto, or any of the Ports in the West Indies, was the first Appearance of Disease observed?
- 2d. Had the Persons attacked been employed before they came on board?
- 3d. Had they been employed in loading or unloading the Ship before she left the Port?
- 4th. Had the Place which they inhabited before they sailed the Reputation of being healthy, or was it subject particularly to the remittent Fever incident to the Country?
- 5th. Had the Fever been frequent in the Place before the Ship sailed?
- 6th. Did the Persons who were ill on board your Ship fall sick nearly about the same Time, or within a few Days of each other; or did the Disorder spread successively from one to another in and increase considerably, or did it abate gradually and cease to multiply as the Distance from the Ports you sailed from or touched at as aforesaid increased?
- 7th. What was the greatest Number of Persons ill at the most sickly Period of your Voyage?
- 8th. What were the whole Number of Persons on board your Ship when you sailed?
- 9th. What is the whole Number of Persons now ill on board your Ship?
- 10th. Can you state what were the Symptoms of Illness with which your Crew was first attacked, and what was the daily Succession and Change in them till their Death?
- 11th. Whether any and what Medicines have been used, and what Methods have been adopted to prevent its spreading among the Crew?
- 12th. Whether Attention has been paid to Cleanliness and Ventilation on board your Ship?

*29th September 1812.*

In the course of your Voyage have any Persons on board suffered from Sicknefs of any Kind; what was the Nature of such Sicknefs, and when did it prevail? How many Persons were affected by it, and have any of them died in the course of the Voyage?

---

*31st July 1813.*

- 1st. Did you hear of any Report, or are you aware of any Suspicion having existed at the Time of your Sailing, that the Plague or any other infectious Disease prevailed at the Place from whence you sailed, or at any other Place in the Mediterranean [or in America or the West Indies, as the Case may be]?
- 2d. At what Port did you take on board your Passengers? Were they Residents at that Place, or had they been embarked on board any other Vessel from any other Places, and from what Places and at what Time?
- 3d. Have you any Packages or Parcels which you have taken Charge of; if so, what are their Contents, and when and where did you take them on board?

---

*20th September 1813.*

- 1st. When did you sail from the Port or Place from whence you took on board your Outward Cargo, and at what Place did you touch before you arrived at the Port or Place where you took in your present Cargo?
- 2d. Did you carry any Bill of Health with you to the Port or Place where you took in the Cargo you have now on board; from what Place; were the said Bills of Health clean, unclean, or suspected?



QUARANTINE REGULATIONS

20th September 1812

In the course of your voyage having any persons on board affected with the Small Pox, or any other contagious distemper, and when did it prevail? How many persons were affected by it, and in what part of the vessel in the course of the voyage?

21st September 1812

1. Tell the part of my Report, or the names of any passengers having exhibited the Small Pox, that the Captain or any other respectable person called at the first time when you had it, or at any other place in the ship, to see for a specimen of the Small Pox in the Captain's chest.

2. At what time did you take on board your passengers? Were they Robust or ill? How many had they been attacked by Small Pox, and how many other passengers had been with them when they were taken on board?

3. Have you any specimens of Small Pox in your chest? If so, when were they taken, and what was the date when you were on board?

22nd September 1812

4. Did you take any persons on board who were affected with Small Pox, or any other contagious distemper, and at what place did you take them on board? How many persons were affected by it, and in what part of the vessel in the course of the voyage?

5. How many persons were affected with Small Pox, and in what part of the vessel in the course of the voyage? How many persons were affected with Small Pox, and in what part of the vessel in the course of the voyage?



